# Example Programs for CVODE v2.5.0

Alan C. Hindmarsh and Radu Serban Center for Applied Scientific Computing Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory

November 6, 2006



#### DISCLAIMER

This document was prepared as an account of work sponsored by an agency of the United States Government. Neither the United States Government nor the University of California nor any of their employees, makes any warranty, express or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or usefulness of any information, apparatus, product, or process disclosed, or represents that its use would not infringe privately owned rights. Reference herein to any specific commercial product, process, or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise, does not necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the United States Government or the University of California. The views and opinions of authors expressed herein do not necessarily state or reflect those of the United States Government or the University of California, and shall not be used for advertising or product endorsement purposes.

This research was supported under the auspices of the U.S. Department of Energy by the University of California, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory under contract No. W-7405-Eng-48.

## Contents

1	Introduction	1					
2	Serial example problems  2.1 A dense example: cvdenx	4 4 6 9					
3	Parallel example problems  3.1 A nonstiff example: cvnonx_p	13 13 15 17					
4	Fortran example problems 4.1 A serial example: fcvkryx	20 20 21					
5	Parallel tests						
$\mathbf{R}_{0}$	eferences	<b>26</b>					
$\mathbf{A}$	Listing of cvdenx.c						
В	Listing of cvbanx.c						
$\mathbf{C}$	Listing of cvkryx.c						
D	Listing of cvnonx_p.c						
${f E}$	Listing of cvkryx_p.c						
$\mathbf{F}$	Listing of cvkryx_bbd_p.c						
$\mathbf{G}$	Listing of fcvkryx.f	95					
н	Listing of fcvkryx_bbd_p.f	112					

#### 1 Introduction

This report is intended to serve as a companion document to the User Documentation of CVODE [1]. It provides details, with listings, on the example programs supplied with the CVODE distribution package.

The CVODE distribution contains examples of four types: serial C examples, parallel C examples, and serial and parallel FORTRAN examples. The following lists summarize all of these examples.

Supplied in the sundials/examples/cvode/serial directory are the following six serial examples (using the NVECTOR\_SERIAL module):

- cvdenx solves a chemical kinetics problem consisting of three rate equations.

  This program solves the problem with the BDF method and Newton iteration, with the CVDENSE linear solver and a user-supplied Jacobian routine. It also uses the rootfinding feature of CVODE.
- cvdenx\_uw is the same as cvdenx but demonstrates the user-supplied error weight function feature of CVODE.
- cvbanx solves the semi-discrete form of an advection-diffusion equation in 2-D. This program solves the problem with the BDF method and Newton iteration, with the CVBAND linear solver and a user-supplied Jacobian routine.
- cvkryx solves the semi-discrete form of a two-species diurnal kinetics advection-diffusion PDE system in 2-D.
  - The problem is solved with the BDF/GMRES method (i.e. using the CVSPGMR linear solver) and the block-diagonal part of the Newton matrix as a left preconditioner. A copy of the block-diagonal part of the Jacobian is saved and conditionally reused within the preconditioner setup routine.
- cvkryx\_bp solves the same problem as cvkryx, with the BDF/GMRES method and a banded preconditioner, generated by difference quotients, using the module CVBAND-PRE.
  - The problem is solved twice: with preconditioning on the left, then on the right.
- cvkrydem\_lin solves the same problem as cvkryx, with the BDF method, but with three Krylov linear solvers: CVSPGMR, CVSPBCG, and CVSPTFQMR.
- cvdirectdem is a demonstration program for CVODE with direct linear solvers.

  Two separate problems are solved using both the Adams and BDF linear multistep methods in combination with functional and Newton iterations.

  The first problem is the Van der Pol oscillator for which the Newton iteration cases use
  - The first problem is the Van der Pol oscillator for which the Newton iteration cases use the following types of Jacobian approximations: (1) dense, user-supplied, (2) dense, difference-quotient approximation, (3) diagonal approximation. The second problem is a linear ODE with a banded lower triangular matrix derived from a 2-D advection PDE. In this case, the Newton iteration cases use the following types of Jacobian approximation: (1) banded, user-supplied, (2) banded, difference-quotient approximation, (3) diagonal approximation.
- cvkrydem\_pre is a demonstration program for CVODE with the Krylov linear solver.

  This program solves a stiff ODE system that arises from a system of partial differential

equations. The PDE system is a six-species food web population model, with predatorprey interaction and diffusion on the unit square in two dimensions.

The ODE system is solved using Newton iteration and the CVSPGMR linear solver (scaled preconditioned GMRES).

The preconditioner matrix used is the product of two matrices: (1) a matrix, only defined implicitly, based on a fixed number of Gauss-Seidel iterations using the diffusion terms only; and (2) a block-diagonal matrix based on the partial derivatives of the interaction terms only, using block-grouping.

Four different runs are made for this problem. The product preconditioner is applied on the left and on the right. In each case, both the modified and classical Gram-Schmidt options are tested.

Supplied in the sundials/examples/cvode/parallel directory are the following three parallel examples (using the NVECTOR\_PARALLEL module):

- cvnonx\_p solves the semi-discrete form of an advection-diffusion equation in 1-D. This program solves the problem with the option for nonstiff systems, i.e. Adams method and functional iteration.
- cvkryx\_p is the parallel implementation of cvkryx.
- cvkryx\_bbd\_p solves the same problem as cvkryx\_p, with the BDF/GMRES method and a block-diagonal matrix with banded blocks as a preconditioner, generated by difference quotients, using the module CVBBDPRE.

With the FCVODE module, in the directories sundials/examples/cvode/fcmix\_serial and sundials/examples/cvode/fcmix\_parallel, are the following examples for the FORTRAN-C interface:

- fcvdenx is a serial chemical kinetics example (BDF/DENSE) with rootfinding.
- fcvbanx is a serial advection-diffusion example (BDF/BAND).
- fcvkryx is a serial kinetics-transport example (BDF/SPGMR).
- fcvkryx\_bp is the fcvkryx example with FCVBP.
- fcvnonx\_p is a parallel diagonal ODE example (ADAMS/FUNCTIONAL).
- fcvkryx\_p is a parallel diagonal ODE example (BDF/SPGMR).
- fcvkryx\_bbd\_p is a parallel diagonal ODE example (BDF/SPGMR with FCVBBD).

In the following sections, we give detailed descriptions of some (but not all) of these examples. The Appendices contain complete listings of those examples described below. We also give our output files for each of these examples, but users should be cautioned that their results may differ slightly from these. Differences in solution values may differ within the tolerances, and differences in cumulative counters, such as numbers of steps or Newton iterations, may differ from one machine environment to another by as much as 10% to 20%.

The final section of this report describes a set of tests done with the parallel version of CVODE, using a problem based on the cvkryx/cvkryx\_p example.

In the descriptions below, we make frequent references to the CVODE User Document [1]. All citations to specific sections (e.g. §5.2) are references to parts of that User Document, unless explicitly stated otherwise.

Note. The examples in the CVODE distribution are written in such a way as to compile and run for any combination of configuration options during the installation of SUNDIALS (see §2). As a consequence, they contain portions of code that will not be typically present in a user program. For example, all C example programs make use of the variable SUNDIALS\_EXTENDED\_PRECISION to test if the solver libraries were built in extended precision and use the appropriate conversion specifiers in printf functions. Similarly, the FORTRAN examples in FCVODE are automatically pre-processed to generate source code that corresponds to the manner in which the CVODE libraries were built (see §4 in this document for more details).

## 2 Serial example problems

### 2.1 A dense example: cvdenx

As an initial illustration of the use of the CVODE package for the integration of IVP ODEs, we give a sample program called cvdenx.c. It uses the CVODE dense linear solver module CVDENSE and the NVECTOR\_SERIAL module (which provides a serial implementation of NVECTOR) in the solution of a 3-species chemical kinetics problem.

The problem consists of the following three rate equations:

$$\dot{y}_1 = -0.04 \cdot y_1 + 10^4 \cdot y_2 \cdot y_3 
\dot{y}_2 = 0.04 \cdot y_1 - 10^4 \cdot y_2 \cdot y_3 - 3 \cdot 10^7 \cdot y_2^2 
\dot{y}_3 = 3 \cdot 10^7 \cdot y_2^2$$
(1)

on the interval  $t \in [0, 4 \cdot 10^{10}]$ , with initial conditions  $y_1(0) = 1.0$ ,  $y_2(0) = y_3(0) = 0.0$ . While integrating the system, we also use the rootfinding feature to find the points at which  $y_1 = 10^{-4}$  or at which  $y_3 = 0.01$ .

For the source, listed in Appendix A, we give a rather detailed explanation of the parts of the program and their interaction with CVODE.

Following the initial comment block, this program has a number of #include lines, which allow access to useful items in CVODE header files. The sundials\_types.h file provides the definition of the type realtype (see §5.2 for details). For now, it suffices to read realtype as double. The cvode.h file provides prototypes for the CVODE functions to be called (excluding the linear solver selection function), and also a number of constants that are to be used in setting input arguments and testing the return value of CVode. The cvode\_dense.h file provides the prototype for the CVDense function. The nvector\_serial.h file is the header file for the serial implementation of the Nvector type, a macro to access vector components, and prototypes for the serial implementation specific machine environment memory allocation and freeing functions. The sundials\_dense.h file provides the definition of the dense matrix type DenseMat and a macro for accessing matrix elements. We have explicitly included sundials\_dense.h, but this is not necessary because it is included by cvode\_dense.h.

This program includes two user-defined accessor macros, Ith and IJth that are useful in writing the problem functions in a form closely matching the mathematical description of the ODE system, i.e. with components numbered from 1 instead of from 0. The Ith macro is used to access components of a vector of type N\_Vector with a serial implementation. It is defined using the NVECTOR\_SERIAL accessor macro NV\_Ith\_S which numbers components starting with 0. The IJth macro is used to access elements of a dense matrix of type DenseMat. It is defined using the DENSE accessor macro DENSE\_ELEM which numbers matrix rows and columns starting with 0. The macro NV\_Ith\_S is fully described in §7.1. The macro DENSE\_ELEM is fully described in §5.6.4.

Next, the program includes some problem-specific constants, which are isolated to this early location to make it easy to change them as needed. The program prologue ends with prototypes of four private helper functions and the three user-supplied functions that are called by CVODE.

The main program begins with some dimensions and type declarations, including use of the type N\_Vector. The next several lines allocate memory for the y and abstol vectors using N\_VNew\_Serial with a length argument of NEQ (= 3). The lines following that load

the initial values of the dependendent variable vector into y and the absolute tolerances into abstol using the Ith macro.

The calls to N\_VNew\_Serial, and also later calls to CVode\*\*\* functions, make use of a private function, check\_flag, which examines the return value and prints a message if there was a failure. The check\_flag function was written to be used for any serial SUNDIALS application.

The call to CVodeCreate creates the CVODE solver memory block, specifying the CV\_BDF integration method with CV\_NEWTON iteration. Its return value is a pointer to that memory block for this problem. In the case of failure, the return value is NULL. This pointer must be passed in the remaining calls to CVODE functions.

The call to CVodeMalloc allocates the solver memory block. Its arguments include the name of the C function f defining the right-hand side function f(t,y), and the initial values of t and y. The argument  $CV_SV$  specifies a vector of absolute tolerances, and this is followed by the value of the relative tolerance reltol and the absolute tolerance vector abstol. See §5.5.1 for full details of this call.

The call to CVodeRootInit specifies that a rootfinding problem is to be solved along with the integration of the ODE system, that the root functions are specified in the function g, and that there are two such functions. Specifically, they are set to  $y_1 - 0.0001$  and  $y_3 - 0.01$ , respectively. See §5.7.1 for a detailed description of this call.

The calls to CVDense (see §5.5.3) and CVDenseSetJacFn (see §5.5.5) specify the CVDENSE linear solver with an analytic Jacobian supplied by the user-supplied function Jac.

The actual solution of the ODE initial value problem is accomplished in the loop over values of the output time tout. In each pass of the loop, the program calls CVode in the CV\_NORMAL mode, meaning that the integrator is to take steps until it overshoots tout and then interpolate to t = tout, putting the computed value of y(tout) into y, with t = tout. The return value in this case is CV\_SUCCESS. However, if CVode finds a root before reaching the next value of tout, it returns CV\_ROOT\_RETURN and stores the root location in t and the solution there in y. In either case, the program prints t and y. In the case of a root, it calls CVodeGetRootInfo to get a length-2 array rootsfound of bits showing which root function was found to have a root. If CVode returned any negative value (indicating a failure), the program breaks out of the loop. In the case of a CV\_SUCCESS return, the value of tout is advanced (multiplied by 10) and a counter (iout) is advanced, so that the loop can be ended when that counter reaches the preset number of output times, NOUT = 12. See §5.5.4 for full details of the call to CVode.

Finally, the main program calls PrintFinalStats to get and print all of the relevant statistical quantities. It then calls NV\_Destroy to free the vectors y and abstol, and CVodeFree to free the CVODE memory block.

The function PrintFinalStats used here is actually suitable for general use in applications of CVODE to any problem with a dense Jacobian. It calls various CVodeGet\*\*\* and CVDenseGet\*\*\* functions to obtain the relevant counters, and then prints them. Specifically, these are: the cumulative number of steps (nst), the number of f evaluations (nfe) (excluding those for difference-quotient Jacobian evaluations), the number of matrix factorizations (nsetups), the number of f evaluations for Jacobian evaluations (nfeD = 0 here), the number of Jacobian evaluations (njeD), the number of nonlinear (Newton) iterations (nni), the number of nonlinear convergence failures (ncfn), the number of local error test failures (netf), and the number of g (root function) evaluations (nge). These optional outputs are described in §5.5.7.

The function f is a straightforward expression of the ODEs. It uses the user-defined

macro Ith to extract the components of y and to load the components of ydot. See §5.6.1 for a detailed specification of f.

Similarly, the function g defines the two functions,  $g_0$  and  $g_1$ , whose roots are to be found. See §5.7.2 for a detailed description of the g function.

The function Jac sets the nonzero elements of the Jacobian as a dense matrix. (Zero elements need not be set because J is preset to zero.) It uses the user-defined macro IJth to reference the elements of a dense matrix of type DenseMat. Here the problem size is small, so we need not worry about the inefficiency of using NV\_Ith\_S and DENSE\_ELEM to access N\_Vector and DenseMat elements. Note that in this example, Jac only accesses the y and J arguments. See §5.6.4 for a detailed description of the dense Jac function.

The output generated by cvdenx is shown below. It shows the output values at the 12 preset values of tout. It also shows the two root locations found, first at a root of  $g_1$ , and then at a root of  $g_0$ .

```
— cvdenx sample output _
3-species kinetics problem
                             9.899653e-01
                                                              1.000000e-02
At t = 2.6391e-01
                       у =
                                             3.470564e-05
    rootsfound[] =
                         1
At t = 4.0000e-01
                             9.851641e-01
                                             3.386242e-05
                                                              1.480205e-02
                       у =
At t = 4.0000e+00
                       у =
                             9.055097e-01
                                             2.240338e-05
                                                              9.446793e-02
At t = 4.0000e+01
                       y =
                             7.157952e-01
                                             9.183486e-06
                                                              2.841956e-01
At t = 4.0000e+02
                       у =
                             4.505420e-01
                                             3.222963e-06
                                                              5.494548e-01
At t = 4.0000e+03
                       у =
                             1.831878e-01
                                             8.941319e-07
                                                              8.168113e-01
At t = 4.0000e+04
                       у =
                             3.897868e-02
                                             1.621567e-07
                                                              9.610212e-01
At t = 4.0000e+05
                             4.940023e-03
                                             1.985716e-08
                                                              9.950600e-01
                       у =
At t = 4.0000e+06
                       у =
                             5.165107e-04
                                             2.067097e-09
                                                              9.994835e-01
At t = 2.0807e + 07
                       у =
                             1.000000e-04
                                             4.000395e-10
                                                              9.999000e-01
    rootsfound[] =
                         0
At t = 4.0000e+07
                       y =
                           5.201457e-05
                                             2.080690e-10
                                                              9.999480e-01
At t = 4.0000e+08
                       y = 5.207182e-06
                                             2.082883e-11
                                                              9.999948e-01
                       y = 5.105811e-07
At t = 4.0000e + 09
                                             2.042325e-12
                                                              9.99995e-01
At t = 4.0000e + 10
                       y = 4.511312e-08
                                             1.804525e-13
                                                              1.000000e-00
Final Statistics:
nst = 515
          nfe = 755
                            nsetups = 110
                                             nfeLS = 0
                                                             nje = 12
nni = 751
             ncfn = 0
                           netf = 26
                                          nge = 543
```

#### 2.2 A banded example: cvbanx

The example program cvbanx.c solves the semi-discretized form of the 2-D advectiondiffusion equation  $\partial v/\partial t = \partial^2 v/\partial x^2 + .5\partial v/\partial x + \partial^2 v/\partial y^2$  (2)

on a rectangle, with zero Dirichlet boundary conditions. The PDE is discretized with standard central finite differences on a  $(MX+2) \times (MY+2)$  mesh, giving an ODE system of size MX\*MY. The discrete value  $v_{ij}$  approximates v at  $x=i\Delta x, y=j\Delta y$ . The ODEs are

$$\frac{dv_{ij}}{dt} = f_{ij} = \frac{v_{i-1,j} - 2v_{ij} + v_{i+1,j}}{(\Delta x)^2} + .5 \frac{v_{i+1,j} - v_{i-1,j}}{2\Delta x} + \frac{v_{i,j-1} - 2v_{ij} + v_{i,j+1}}{(\Delta y)^2},$$
(3)

where  $1 \leq i \leq MX$  and  $1 \leq j \leq MY$ . The boundary conditions are imposed by taking  $v_{ij} = 0$  above if i = 0 or MX+1, or if j = 0 or MY+1. If we set  $u_{(j-1)+(i-1)*MY} = v_{ij}$ , so that the ODE system is  $\dot{u} = f(u)$ , then the system Jacobian  $J = \partial f/\partial u$  is a band matrix with upper and lower half-bandwidths both equal to MY. In the example, we take MX = 10 and MY = 5. The source is listed in Appendix B.

The cvbanx.c program includes files cvode\_band.h and sundials\_band.h in order to use the CVBAND linear solver. The cvode\_band.h file contains the prototype for the CVBand routine. The sundials\_band.h file contains the definition for band matrix type BandMat and the BAND\_COL and BAND\_COL\_ELEM macros for accessing matrix elements (see §9.2). We have explicitly included sundials\_band.h, but this is not necessary because it is included by cvode\_band.h. The file nvector\_serial.h is included for the definition of the serial N\_Vector type.

The include lines at the top of the file are followed by definitions of problem constants which include the x and y mesh dimensions, MX and MY, the number of equations NEQ, the scalar absolute tolerance ATOL, the initial time TO, and the initial output time T1.

Spatial discretization of the PDE naturally produces an ODE system in which equations are numbered by mesh coordinates (i,j). The user-defined macro IJth isolates the translation for the mathematical two-dimensional index to the one-dimensional N\_Vector index and allows the user to write clean, readable code to access components of the dependent variable. The NV\_DATA\_S macro returns the component array for a given N\_Vector, and this array is passed to IJth in order to do the actual N\_Vector access.

The type UserData is a pointer to a structure containing problem data used in the f and Jac functions. This structure is allocated and initialized at the beginning of main. The pointer to it, called data, is passed to both CVodeSetFData and CVBandSetJacFn, and as a result it will be passed back to the f and Jac functions each time they are called. (If appropriate, two different data structures could be defined and passed to f and Jac.) The use of the data pointer eliminates the need for global program data.

The main program is straightforward. The CVodeCreate call specifies the CV\_BDF method with a CV\_NEWTON iteration. In the CVodeMalloc call, the parameter SS indicates scalar relative and absolute tolerances, and pointers &reltol and &abstol to these values are passed. The call to CVBand (see §5.5.3) specifies the CVBAND linear solver, and specifies that both half-bandwidths of the Jacobian are equal to MY. The call to CVBandSetJacFn (see §5.5.5) specifies that a user-supplied Jacobian function Jac is to be used and that a pointer to data shold be passed to Jac every time it is called. The actual solution of the problem is performed by the call to CVode within the loop over the output times tout. The max-norm of the solution vector (from a call to N\_VMaxNorm) and the cumulative number of time steps (from a call to CVodeGetNumSteps) are printed at each output time. Finally, the calls to PrintFinalStats, N\_VDestroy, and CVodeFree print statistics and free problem memory.

Following the main program in the cvbanx.c file are definitions of five functions: f, Jac, SetIC, PrintFinalStats, and check\_flag. The last three functions are called only from within the cvbanx.c file. The SetIC function sets the initial dependent variable vector; PrintFinalStats gets and prints statistics at the end of the run; and check\_flag aids in checking return values. The statistics printed include counters such as the total number of steps (nst), f evaluations (excluding those for Jaobian evaluations) (nfe), LU decompositions (nsetups), f evaluations for difference-quotient Jacobians (nfeB = 0 here), Jacobian evaluations (njeB), and nonlinear iterations (nni). These optional outputs are described in §5.5.7. Note that PrintFinalStats is suitable for general use in applications of CVODE to any problem with a banded Jacobian.

The f function implements the central difference approximation (3) with u identically zero on the boundary. The constant coefficients  $(\Delta x)^{-2}$ ,  $.5(2\Delta x)^{-1}$ , and  $(\Delta y)^{-2}$  are computed only once at the beginning of main, and stored in the locations data->hdcoef, data->hacoef, and data->vdcoef, respectively. When f receives the data pointer (renamed f\_data here), it pulls out these values from storage in the local variables hordc, horac, and verdc. It then uses these to construct the diffusion and advection terms, which are combined to form udot. Note the extra lines setting out-of-bounds values of u to zero.

The Jac function is an expression of the derivatives

$$\partial f_{ij}/\partial v_{ij} = -2[(\Delta x)^{-2} + (\Delta y)^{-2}]$$
  
 $\partial f_{ij}/\partial v_{i\pm 1,j} = (\Delta x)^{-2} \pm .5(2\Delta x)^{-1}, \quad \partial f_{ij}/\partial v_{i,j\pm 1} = (\Delta y)^{-2}.$ 

This function loads the Jacobian by columns, and like f it makes use of the preset coefficients in data. It loops over the mesh points (i,j). For each such mesh point, the one-dimensional index k = j-1 + (i-1)\*MY is computed and the kth column of the Jacobian matrix J is set. The row index k' of each component  $f_{i',j'}$  that depends on  $v_{i,j}$  must be identified in order to load the corresponding element. The elements are loaded with the BAND\_COL\_ELEM macro. Note that the formula for the global index k implies that decreasing (increasing) i by 1 corresponds to decreasing (increasing) k by MY, while decreasing (increasing) i by 1 corresponds of decreasing (increasing) i by 1. These statements are reflected in the arguments to BAND\_COL\_ELEM. The first argument passed to the BAND\_COL\_ELEM macro is a pointer to the diagonal element in the column to be accessed. This pointer is obtained via a call to the BAND\_COL\_macro and is stored in kthCol in the Jac function. When setting the components of J we must be careful not to index out of bounds. The guards (i != 1) etc. in front of the calls to BAND\_COL\_ELEM prevent illegal indexing. See §5.6.5 for a detailed description of the banded Jac function.

The output generated by cvbanx is shown below.

```
cvbanx sample output -
2-D Advection-Diffusion Equation
Mesh dimensions = 10 \times 5
Total system size = 50
Tolerance parameters: reltol = 0
                                     abstol = 1e-05
At t = 0
                               8.954716e+01
              max.norm(u) =
At t = 0.10
              max.norm(u) =
                               4.132889e+00
                                               nst =
                                                       85
At t = 0.20
                               1.039294e+00
              max.norm(u) =
                                               nst =
                                                      103
At t = 0.30
              max.norm(u) =
                               2.979829e-01
                                               nst =
                                                      113
At t = 0.40
              max.norm(u) =
                               8.765774e-02
                                               nst =
                                                      120
At t = 0.50
              max.norm(u) =
                               2.625637e-02
                                                      126
At t = 0.60
              max.norm(u) =
                               7.830425e-03
                                               nst =
                                                      130
At t = 0.70
              max.norm(u) =
                               2.329387e-03
                                                      134
At t = 0.80
              max.norm(u) =
                               6.953434e-04
                                               nst =
                                                      137
              max.norm(u) =
                                               nst =
At t = 0.90
                               2.115983e-04
                                                      140
At t = 1.00
              max.norm(u) =
                               6.556853e-05
                                               nst =
                                                      142
Final Statistics:
nst = 142
             nfe = 174
                             nsetups = 23
                                               nfeLS = 0
                                                               nje = 3
             ncfn = 0
nni = 170
                             netf = 3
```

#### 2.3 A Krylov example: cvkryx

We give here an example that illustrates the use of CVODE with the Krylov method SPGMR, in the CVSPGMR module, as the linear system solver. The source file, cvkryx.c, is listed in Appendix C.

This program solves the semi-discretized form of a pair of kinetics-advection-diffusion partial differential equations, which represent a simplified model for the transport, production, and loss of ozone and the oxygen singlet in the upper atmosphere. The problem includes non-linear diurnal kinetics, horizontal advection and diffusion, and nonuniform vertical diffusion. The PDEs can be written as

$$\frac{\partial c^{i}}{\partial t} = K_{h} \frac{\partial^{2} c^{i}}{\partial x^{2}} + V \frac{\partial c^{i}}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial}{\partial y} K_{v}(y) \frac{\partial c^{i}}{\partial y} + R^{i}(c^{1}, c^{2}, t) \quad (i = 1, 2) ,$$

$$(4)$$

where the superscripts i are used to distinguish the two chemical species, and where the reaction terms are given by

$$R^{1}(c^{1}, c^{2}, t) = -q_{1}c^{1}c^{3} - q_{2}c^{1}c^{2} + 2q_{3}(t)c^{3} + q_{4}(t)c^{2} ,$$

$$R^{2}(c^{1}, c^{2}, t) = q_{1}c^{1}c^{3} - q_{2}c^{1}c^{2} - q_{4}(t)c^{2} .$$
(5)

The spatial domain is  $0 \le x \le 20$ ,  $30 \le y \le 50$  (in km). The various constants and parameters are:  $K_h = 4.0 \cdot 10^{-6}$ ,  $V = 10^{-3}$ ,  $K_v = 10^{-8} \exp(y/5)$ ,  $q_1 = 1.63 \cdot 10^{-16}$ ,  $q_2 = 4.66 \cdot 10^{-16}$ ,  $c^3 = 3.7 \cdot 10^{16}$ , and the diurnal rate constants are defined as:

$$q_i(t) = \left\{ \begin{array}{ll} \exp[-a_i/\sin\omega t], & \text{for } \sin\omega t > 0 \\ 0, & \text{for } \sin\omega t \leq 0 \end{array} \right\} \quad (i = 3, 4) \ ,$$

where  $\omega = \pi/43200$ ,  $a_3 = 22.62$ ,  $a_4 = 7.601$ . The time interval of integration is [0, 86400], representing 24 hours measured in seconds.

Homogeneous Neumann boundary conditions are imposed on each boundary, and the initial conditions are

$$c^{1}(x, y, 0) = 10^{6} \alpha(x) \beta(y) , \quad c^{2}(x, y, 0) = 10^{12} \alpha(x) \beta(y) ,$$
  

$$\alpha(x) = 1 - (0.1x - 1)^{2} + (0.1x - 1)^{4} / 2 ,$$
  

$$\beta(y) = 1 - (0.1y - 4)^{2} + (0.1y - 4)^{4} / 2 .$$
(6)

For this example, the equations (4) are discretized spatially with standard central finite differences on a  $10 \times 10$  mesh, giving an ODE system of size 200.

Among the initial #include lines in this case are lines to include cvode\_spgmr.h and sundials\_math.h. The first contains constants and function prototypes associated with the SPGMR method, including the values of the pretype argument to CVSpgmr. The inclusion of sundials\_math.h is done to access the SQR macro for the square of a realtype number.

The main program calls CVodeCreate specifying the CV\_BDF method and CV\_NEWTON iteration, and then calls CVodeMalloc with scalar tolerances. It calls CVSpgmr (see §5.5.3) to specify the CVSPGMR linear solver with left preconditioning, and the default value (indicated by a zero argument) for maxl. The Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization is set to MODIFIED\_GS through the function CVSpilsSetGSType. Next, user-supplied preconditioner setup and solve functions, Precond and PSolve, as well as the data pointer passed to Precond and PSolve whenever these are called, See §5.5.5 for details on the CVSpilsSetPreconditioner function.

Then for a sequence of tout values, CVode is called in the CV\_NORMAL mode, sampled output is printed, and the return value is tested for error conditions. After that, PrintFinalStats

is called to get and print final statistics, and memory is freed by calls to N\_VDestroy, FreeUserData, and CVodeFree. The printed statistics include various counters, such as the total numbers of steps (nst), of f evaluations (excluding those for Jv product evaluations) (nfe), of f evaluations for Jv evaluations (nfel), of nonlinear iterations (nni), of linear (Krylov) iterations (nli), of preconditioner setups (nsetups), of preconditioner evaluations (npe), and of preconditioner solves (nps), among others. Also printed are the lengths of the problem-dependent real and integer workspaces used by the main integrator CVode, denoted lenrw and leniw, and those used by CVSPGMR, denoted llrw and lliw. All of these optional outputs are described in §5.5.7. The PrintFinalStats function is suitable for general use in applications of CVODE to any problem with the SPGMR linear solver.

Mathematically, the dependent variable has three dimensions: species number, x mesh point, and y mesh point. But in NVECTOR\_SERIAL, a vector of type N\_Vector works with a one-dimensional contiguous array of data components. The macro IJKth isolates the translation from three dimensions to one. Its use results in clearer code and makes it easy to change the underlying layout of the three-dimensional data. Here the problem size is 200, so we use the NV\_DATA\_S macro for efficient N\_Vector access. The NV\_DATA\_S macro gives a pointer to the first component of an N\_Vector which we pass to the IJKth macro to do an N\_Vector access.

The preconditioner used here is the block-diagonal part of the true Newton matrix. It is generated and factored in the Precond routine (see §5.6.8) and backsolved in the PSolve routine (see §5.6.7). Its diagonal blocks are  $2 \times 2$  matrices that include the interaction Jacobian elements and the diagonal contribution of the diffusion Jacobian elements. The block-diagonal part of the Jacobian itself,  $J_{bd}$ , is saved in separate storage each time it is generated, on calls to Precond with jok == FALSE. On calls with jok == TRUE, signifying that saved Jacobian data can be reused, the preconditioner  $P = I - \gamma J_{bd}$  is formed from the saved matrix  $J_{bd}$  and factored. (A call to Precond with jok == TRUE can only occur after a prior call with jok == FALSE.) The Precond routine must also set the value of jcur, i.e. \*jcurPtr, to TRUE when  $J_{bd}$  is re-evaluated, and FALSE otherwise, to inform CVSPGMR of the status of Jacobian data.

We need to take a brief detour to explain one last important aspect of the cvkryx.c program. The generic DENSE solver contains two sets of functions: one for "large" matrices and one for "small" matrices. The large dense functions work with the type DenseMat, while the small dense functions work with Pealtype \*\* as the underlying dense matrix types. The CVDENSE linear solver uses the type DenseMat for the  $N \times N$  dense Jacobian and Newton matrices, and calls the large matrix functions. But to avoid the extra layer of function calls, cvkryx.c uses the small dense functions for all operations on the  $2 \times 2$  preconditioner blocks. Thus it includes  $sundials\_smalldense.h$ , and calls the small dense matrix functions denalloc, dencopy, Pence dense individual elements in each preconditioner block, numbered from 1. The small dense functions are available for CVODE user programs generally, and are documented in §9.1.

In addition to the functions called by CVODE, cvkryx.c includes definitions of several private functions. These are: AllocUserData to allocate space for  $J_{bd}$ , P, and the pivot arrays; InitUserData to load problem constants in the data block; FreeUserData to free that block; SetInitialProfiles to load the initial values in y; PrintOutput to retreive and print selected solution values and statistics; PrintFinalStats to print statistics; and check\_flag to check return values for error conditions.

The output generated by cvkryx.c is shown below. Note that the number of precondi-

tioner evaluations, npe, is much smaller than the number of preconditioner setups, nsetups, as a result of the Jacobian re-use scheme.

```
_____ cvkryx sample output ____
2-species diurnal advection-diffusion problem
t = 7.20e + 03
             no. steps = 219
                               order = 5
                                            stepsize = 1.59e+02
c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) = 1.047e+04
                                            2.964e+04 1.119e+04
c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                               7.154e+11
                                2.527e+11
                                                            2.700e+11
t = 1.44e + 04
              no. steps = 251
                              order = 5
                                            stepsize = 3.77e+02
                                            5.316e+06 7.301e+06
c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) = 6.659e+06
c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                2.582e+11
                                              2.057e+11
                                                            2.833e+11
                                            stepsize = 2.75e+02
t = 2.16e + 04
              no. steps = 277 order = 5
c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) = 2.665e+07
                                           1.036e+07 2.931e+07
c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                               2.993e+11
                                             1.028e+11
                                                            3.313e+11
t = 2.88e + 04
              no. steps = 301
                               order = 5
                                            stepsize = 3.87e+02
                               8.702e+06
c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                           1.292e+07
                                                         9.650e+06
c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                3.380e+11
                                              5.029e+11
                                                            3.751e+11
t = 3.60e + 04
              no. steps = 343
                               order = 3
                                            stepsize = 2.34e+01
c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                1.404e+04
                                            2.029e+04
                                                         1.561e+04
c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                              4.894e+11
                                3.387e+11
                                                            3.765e+11
t = 4.32e + 04
              no. steps = 421
                                            stepsize = 5.26e+02
                                order = 4
c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                           -1.528e-06 -4.905e-06
                               -4.385e-06
c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                3.382e+11
                                              1.355e+11
                                                            3.804e+11
t = 5.04e+04
              no. steps = 445
                                order = 3
                                            stepsize = 1.98e+02
c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                4.461e-07
                                              1.869e-07
                                                            4.842e-07
c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                 3.358e+11
                                               4.930e+11
                                                            3.864e+11
t = 5.76e + 04
              no. steps = 462
                                order = 5
                                            stepsize = 2.35e+02
c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                              1.203e-09
                                3.204e-09
                                                            3.555e - 09
c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                 3.320e+11
                                               9.650e+11
                                                            3.909e+11
t = 6.48e + 04
              no. steps = 474
                                order = 5
                                            stepsize = 6.02e+02
c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                -1.066e-09
                                            -3.409e-10
                                                           -1.206e-09
                                               8.922e+11
                                                            3.963e+11
c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                3.313e+11
t = 7.20e + 04
              no. steps = 486
                               order = 5
                                            stepsize = 6.02e+02
c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                2.614e-09
                                               9.722e-10
                                                            2.904e-09
c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                3.330e+11
                                               6.186e+11
                                                            4.039e+11
t = 7.92e + 04
             no. steps = 498
                                order = 5
                                            stepsize = 6.02e+02
c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                             1.729e-11 5.161e-11
                                4.649e-11
c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                               6.669e+11
                                                            4.120e+11
                                3.334e+11
t = 8.64e + 04
             no. steps = 510
                                order = 5
                                            stepsize = 6.02e+02
c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                            -3.348e-14 -9.785e-14
                               -8.856e-14
                               3.352e+11
c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                              9.107e+11
                                                            4.163e+11
Final Statistics..
```

=	2089	leniw	=	50
=	2046	leniwLS	=	10
=	510			
=	675	nfeLS	=	641
=	671	nli	=	641
=	94	netf	=	36
=	9	nps	=	1243
=	0	ncfl	=	0
	= = = = =	= 675 = 671 = 94 = 9	= 2046 leniwLS = 510 = 675 nfeLS = 671 nli = 94 netf = 9 nps	= 2046 leniwLS = = 510 = 675 nfeLS = = 671 nli = = 94 netf = = 9 nps =

## 3 Parallel example problems

#### 3.1 A nonstiff example: cvnonx\_p

This problem begins with a simple diffusion-advection equation for u = u(t, x)

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial t} = \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + 0.5 \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} \tag{7}$$

for  $0 \le t \le 5$ ,  $0 \le x \le 2$ , and subject to homogeneous Dirichlet boundary conditions and initial values given by

$$u(t,0) = 0, \quad u(t,2) = 0,$$
  
 $u(0,x) = x(2-x)e^{2x}.$  (8)

A system of MX ODEs is obtained by discretizing the x-axis with MX+2 grid points and replacing the first and second order spatial derivatives with their central difference approximations. Since the value of u is constant at the two endpoints, the semi-discrete equations for those points can be eliminated. With  $u_i$  as the approximation to  $u(t, x_i)$ ,  $x_i = i(\Delta x)$ , and  $\Delta x = 2/(\text{MX}+1)$ , the resulting system of ODEs,  $\dot{u} = f(t, u)$ , can now be written:

$$\dot{u}_i = \frac{u_{i+1} - 2u_i + u_{i-1}}{(\Delta x)^2} + 0.5 \frac{u_{i+1} - u_{i-1}}{2(\Delta x)} \ . \tag{9}$$

This equation holds for  $i=1,2,\ldots,MX$ , with the understanding that  $u_0=u_{MX+1}=0$ .

In the parallel processing environment, we may think of the several processors as being laid out on a straight line with each processor to compute its contiguous subset of the solution vector. Consequently the computation of the right hand side of Eq. (9) requires that each interior processor must pass the first component of its block of the solution vector to its left-hand neighbor, acquire the last component of that neighbor's block, pass the last component of its block of the solution vector to its right-hand neighbor, and acquire the first component of that neighbor's block. If the processor is the first (0th) or last processor, then communication to the left or right (respectively) is not required.

The source file for this problem, cvnonx\_p.c, is listed in Appendix D. It uses the Adams (non-stiff) integration formula and functional iteration. This problem is unrealistically simple, but serves to illustrate use of the parallel version of CVODE.

The cvnonx\_p.c file begins with #include lines, including lines for nvector\_parallel to access the parallel N\_Vector type and related macros, and for mpi.h to access MPI types and constants. Following that are definitions of problem constants and a data block for communication with the f routine. That block includes the number of PEs, the index of the local PE, and the MPI communicator.

The main program begins with MPI calls to initialize MPI and to set multi-processor environment parameters npes (number of PEs) and my\_pe (local PE index). The local vector length is set according to npes and the problem size NEQ (which may or may not be multiple of npes). The value my\_base is the base value for computing global indices (from 1 to NEQ) for the local vectors. The solution vector u is created with a call to N\_VNew\_Parallel and loaded with a call to SetIC. The calls to CVodeCreate and CVodeMalloc specify a CVODE solution with the nonstiff method and scalar tolerances. The call to CVodeSetFdata insures that the pointer data is passed to the f routine whenever it is called. A heading is printed (if on processor 0). In a loop over tout values, CVode is called, and the return value checked for

errors. The max-norm of the solution and the total number of time steps so far are printed at each output point. Finally, some statistical counters are printed, memory is freed, and MPI is finalized.

The SetIC routine uses the last two arguments passed to it to compute the set of global indices (my\_base+1 to my\_base+my\_length) corresponding to the local part of the solution vector u, and then to load the corresponding initial values. The PrintFinalStats routine uses CVodeGet\*\*\* calls to get various counters, and then prints these. The counters are: nst (number of steps), nfe (number of f evaluations), nni (number of nonlinear iterations), netf (number of error test failures), and ncfn (number of nonlinear convergence failures). This routine is suitable for general use with CVODE applications to nonstiff problems.

The f function is an implementation of Eq. (9), but preceded by communication operations appropriate for the parallel setting. It copies the local vector u into a larger array z, shifted by 1 to allow for the storage of immediate neighbor components. The first and last components of u are sent to neighboring processors with MPI\_Send calls, and the immediate neighbor solution values are received from the neighbor processors with MPI\_Recv calls, except that zero is loaded into z[0] or z[my\_length+1] instead if at the actual boundary. Then the central difference expressions are easily formed from the z array, and loaded into the data array of the udot vector.

The cvnonx\_p.c file includes a routine check\_flag that checks the return values from calls in main. This routine was written to be used by any parallel SUNDIALS application.

The output below is for cvnonx\_p with MX = 10 and four processors. Varying the number of processors will alter the output, only because of roundoff-level differences in various vector operations. The fairly high value of ncfn indicates that this problem is on the borderline of being stiff.

```
_ cvnonx_p sample output
 1-D advection-diffusion equation, mesh size = 10
 Number of PEs =
At t = 0.00
             max.norm(u) =
                             1.569909e+01
                                           nst =
At t = 0.50
            max.norm(u) =
                             3.052881e+00
                                           nst = 113
At t = 1.00
             max.norm(u) =
                             8.753188e-01
                                           nst = 191
       1.50
                             2.494926e-01
             max.norm(u) =
                                           nst = 265
       2.00
             max.norm(u) =
                             7.109707e-02
                                           nst = 339
       2.50
             max.norm(u) =
                             2.026223e-02
                                           nst = 418
  t =
       3.00
             max.norm(u) =
                             5.777332e-03
                                           nst = 486
At t = 3.50
             max.norm(u) =
                             1.650483e-03
                                           nst = 563
At t = 4.00
             max.norm(u) =
                             4.754357e-04
                                           nst = 646
At t = 4.50
            max.norm(u) = 1.374222e-04
                                           nst = 715
At t = 5.00
            max.norm(u) = 3.937469e-05
Final Statistics:
nst = 795
              nfe
                  = 1465
                              nni = 1461
                                            ncfn = 146
                                                            netf = 5
```

#### 3.2 A user preconditioner example: cvkryx\_p

As an example of using CVODE with the Krylov linear solver CVSPGMR and the parallel MPI NVECTOR\_PARALLEL module, we describe a test problem based on the system PDEs given above for the cvkryx example. As before, we discretize the PDE system with central differencing, to obtain an ODE system  $\dot{u}=f(t,u)$  representing (4). But in this case, the discrete solution vector is distributed over many processors. Specifically, we may think of the processors as being laid out in a rectangle, and each processor being assigned a subgrid of size MXSUB×MYSUB of the x-y grid. If there are NPEX processors in the x direction and NPEY processors in the y direction, then the overall grid size is MX×MY with MX=NPEX×MXSUB and MY=NPEY×MYSUB, and the size of the ODE system is  $2\cdot$ MX·MY.

To compute f in this setting, the processors pass and receive information as follows. The solution components for the bottom row of grid points in the current processor are passed to the processor below it and the solution for the top row of grid points is received from the processor below the current processor. The solution for the top row of grid points for the current processor is sent to the processor above the current processor, while the solution for the bottom row of grid points is received from that processor by the current processor. Similarly the solution for the first column of grid points is sent from the current processor to the processor to its left and the last column of grid points is received from that processor by the current processor. The communication for the solution at the right edge of the processor is similar. If this is the last processor in a particular direction, then message passing and receiving are bypassed for that direction.

The code listing for this example is given in Appendix E. The purpose of this code is to provide a more realistic example than that in  $cvnonx_p$ , and to provide a template for a stiff ODE system arising from a PDE system. The solution method is BDF with Newton iteration and SPGMR. The left preconditioner is the block-diagonal part of the Newton matrix, with  $2 \times 2$  blocks, and the corresponding diagonal blocks of the Jacobian are saved each time the preconditioner is generated, for re-use later under certain conditions.

The organization of the cvkryx\_p program deserves some comments. The right-hand side routine f calls two other routines: ucomm, which carries out inter-processor communication; and fcalc, which operates on local data only and contains the actual calculation of f(t, u). The ucomm function in turn calls three routines which do, respectively, non-blocking receive operations, blocking send operations, and receive-waiting. All three use MPI, and transmit data from the local u vector into a local working array uext, an extended copy of u. The fcalc function copies u into uext, so that the calculation of f(t, u) can be done conveniently by operations on uext only. Most other features of cvkryx\_p.c are the same as in cvkryx.c.

The following is a sample output from cvkryx\_p, for four processors (in a  $2 \times 2$  array) with a  $5 \times 5$  subgrid on each. The output will vary slightly if the number of processors is changed.

```
cvkryx_p sample output .
2-species diurnal advection-diffusion problem
               no. steps = 219
                                              stepsize = 1.59e+02
                                 order = 5
                                          2.527e+11
At bottom left: c1, c2 =
                           1.047e+04
                             1.119e+04
                                          2.700e+11
   1.44e+04 no. steps = 251
                                 order = 5
                                              stepsize = 3.77e+02
                             6.659e+06
At bottom left: c1, c2 =
                                          2.582e+11
```

```
At top right: c1, c2 = 7.301e+06 2.833e+11
t = 2.16e + 04 no. steps = 277 order = 5 stepsize = 2.75e + 02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = 2.665e+07
                                   2.993e+11
             c1, c2 =
                         2.931e+07
                                     3.313e+11
At top right:
t = 2.88e + 04
            no. steps = 307
                             order = 4 stepsize = 1.98e+02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = 8.702e+06 3.380e+11
At top right: c1, c2 = 9.650e+06
                                   3.751e+11
t = 3.60e + 04
            no. steps = 335
                            order = 5 stepsize = 1.17e+02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = 1.404e+04
                                   3.387e+11
At top right:
             c1, c2 = 1.561e+04
                                   3.765e+11
                            order = 4 stepsize = 4.48e+02
t = 4.32e + 04 no. steps = 388
At bottom left: c1, c2 = -5.732e-07
                                    3.382e+11
                                   3.804e+11
              c1, c2 = -6.367e-07
At top right:
t = 5.04e + 04
            no. steps = 406 order = 5 stepsize = 3.97e+02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = -4.317e-09 3.358e+11
At top right:
             c1, c2 = -8.233e-09
                                   3.864e+11
t = 5.76e + 04
            no. steps = 418
                            order = 5
                                        stepsize = 4.74e+02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = -2.576e-09 3.320e+11
At top right:
             c1, c2 = -1.259e-09
                                   3.909e+11
            no. steps = 428 order = 5 stepsize = 7.70e+02
t = 6.48e + 04
At bottom left: c1, c2 = 3.451e-09
                                   3.313e+11
                                   3.963e+11
             c1, c2 =
At top right:
                         2.081e-09
t = 7.20e + 04 no. steps = 437 order = 5 stepsize = 7.70e + 02
At bottom left: c1, c2 =
                        1.630e-11 3.330e+11
At top right: c1, c2 =
                        1.843e-11
                                     4.039e+11
t = 7.92e+04 no. steps = 447 order = 5 stepsize = 7.70e+02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = -1.704e-11 3.334e+11
At top right: c1, c2 = -1.131e-11
                                    4.120e+11
t = 8.64e+04 no. steps = 456 order = 5 stepsize = 7.70e+02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = 1.496e-12
                                    3.352e+11
             c1, c2 = 8.085e-13
                                   4.163e+11
At top right:
Final Statistics:
     = 2089
lenrw
                 leniw =
                           120
lenrwls = 2046
                 leniwls =
                             80
nst =
          456
nfe
       =
          586
                nfels =
                            619
nni
          582
                nli
                            619
nsetups = 73
                netf
                             25
    = 8
= 0
npe
                nps
                         = 1149
ncfn
                 ncfl
```

#### 3.3 A CVBBDPRE preconditioner example: cvkryx\_bbd\_p

In this example,  $cvkryx_bbd_p$ , we solve the same problem in  $cvkryx_p$  above, but instead of supplying the preconditioner, we use the CVBBDPRE module, which generates and uses a band-block-diagonal preconditioner. The half-bandwidths of the Jacobian block on each processor are both equal to  $2 \cdot MXSUB$ , and that is the value supplied as mudq and mldq in the call to CVBBDPrecAlloc. But in order to reduce storage and computation costs for preconditioning, we supply the values mukeep = mlkeep = 2 (= NVARS) as the half-bandwidths of the retained band matrix blocks. This means that the Jacobian elements are computed with a difference quotient scheme using the true bandwidth of the block, but only a narrow band matrix (bandwidth 5) is kept as the preconditioner. The source is listed in Appendix F.

As in cvkryx\_p.c, the f routine in cvkryx\_bbd\_p.c simply calls a

communication routine, fucomm, and then a strictly computational routine, flocal. However, the call to CVBBDPrecAlloc specifies the pair of routines to be called as ucomm and flocal, where ucomm is an *empty* routine. This is because each call by the solver to ucomm is preceded by a call to f with the same (t,u) arguments, and therefore the communication needed for flocal in the solver's calls to it have already been done.

In cvkryx\_bbd\_p.c, the problem is solved twice — first with preconditioning on the left, and then on the right. Thus prior to the second solution, calls are made to reset the initial values (SetInitialProfiles), the main solver memory (CVodeReInit), the CVBBDPRE memory (CVBBDPrecReInit), as well as the preconditioner type (CVSpilsSetPrecType).

Sample output from  $cvkryx\_bbd\_p$  follows, again using  $5 \times 5$  subgrids on a  $2 \times 2$  processor grid. The performance of the preconditioner, as measured by the number of Krylov iterations per Newton iteration, nli/nni, is very close to that of  $cvkryx\_p$  when preconditioning is on the left, but slightly poorer when it is on the right.

```
_ cvkryx_bbd_p sample output _
2-species diurnal advection-diffusion problem
  10 by 10 mesh on 4 processors
 Using CVBBDPRE preconditioner module
    Difference-quotient half-bandwidths are mudq = 10, mldq = 10
    Retained band block half-bandwidths are mukeep = 2, mlkeep = 2
Preconditioner type is: jpre = PREC_LEFT
t = 7.20e+03
              no. steps = 190
                               order = 5
                                            stepsize = 1.61e+02
                                         2.527e+11
At bottom left: c1, c2 =
                          1.047e+04
                                         2.700e+11
                c1, c2 =
                            1.119e+04
At top right:
t = 1.44e + 04
              no. steps = 221
                                order = 5
                                            stepsize = 3.85e+02
At bottom left: c1, c2 =
                          6.659e+06
                                         2.582e+11
                          7.301e+06
                c1, c2 =
                                         2.833e+11
At top right:
t = 2.16e + 04
              no. steps = 247
                                order = 5
                                            stepsize = 3.00e+02
At bottom left: c1, c2 =
                          2.665e+07
At top right:
                c1, c2 =
                            2.931e+07
                                         3.313e+11
t = 2.88e + 04 no. steps = 272
                                order = 4
                                            stepsize = 4.05e+02
                                       3.380e+11
At bottom left: c1, c2 = 8.702e+06
At top right: c1, c2 =
                          9.650e+06
                                         3.751e+11
t = 3.60e + 04 no. steps = 309 order = 4
                                           stepsize = 7.53e+01
```

```
At bottom left: c1, c2 = 1.404e+04 3.387e+11
At top right: c1, c2 = 1.561e+04 3.765e+11
t = 4.32e+04 no. steps = 377 order = 4 stepsize = 4.02e+02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = 1.908e-07
                                    3.382e+11
At top right: c1, c2 =
                         2.345e-07
                                     3.804e+11
t = 5.04e+04 no. steps = 392 order = 5 stepsize = 3.67e+02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = -6.408e-10 3.358e+11
At top right: c1, c2 = -6.654e-10
                                    3.864e+11
t = 5.76e + 04 no. steps = 403 order = 5 stepsize = 4.72e + 02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = 2.017e-08
                                    3.320e+11
At top right: c1, c2 = 3.353e-08
                                    3.909e+11
t = 6.48e+04 no. steps = 415 order = 5 stepsize = 7.47e+02
                                    3.313e+11
At bottom left: c1, c2 = -2.502e-10
At top right: c1, c2 = 2.005e-10
                                     3.963e+11
t = 7.20e+04 no. steps = 424 order = 5 stepsize = 7.47e+02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = 4.217e-12 3.330e+11
At top right: c1, c2 = -2.693e-12 4.039e+11
t = 7.92e+04 no. steps = 434 order = 5 stepsize = 7.47e+02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = 2.779e-12 3.334e+11
At top right: c1, c2 = -1.865e-12 4.120e+11
t = 8.64e+04 no. steps = 444 order = 5 stepsize = 7.47e+02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = 2.331e-13 3.352e+11
At top right: c1, c2 = -1.599e-13 4.163e+11
At top right: c1, c2 = -1.599e-13
Final Statistics:
     = 2089
lenrw
                 leniw = 120
lenrwls = 2046
                 leniwls = 80
      = 444
nfe
      = 581
                 nfels = 526
                 nli
nni
      = 577
                        = 526
nsetups = 75
                  netf =
                             28
      =
                        = 1057
           8
npe
                  nps
          0
      =
ncfn
                  ncfl
                              0
In CVBBDPRE: real/integer local work space sizes = 600, 50
            no. flocal evals. = 176
Preconditioner type is: jpre = PREC_RIGHT
t = 7.20e+03 no. steps = 191 order = 5 stepsize = 1.22e+02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = 1.047e+04 2.527e+11
At top right: c1, c2 = 1.119e+04
                                     2.700e+11
t = 1.44e+04 no. steps = 223 order = 5 stepsize = 2.79e+02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = 6.659e+06 2.582e+11
At top right: c1, c2 = 7.301e+06 2.833e+11
```

```
t = 2.16e + 04 no. steps = 249 order = 5 stepsize = 4.31e + 02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = 2.665e+07 2.993e+11
                                   3.313e+11
At top right:
             c1, c2 =
                        2.931e+07
t = 2.88e+04 no. steps = 314 order = 3 stepsize = 9.38e+01
At bottom left: c1, c2 =
                       8.702e+06
                                   3.380e+11
At top right: c1, c2 = 9.650e+06
                                     3.751e+11
t = 3.60e + 04 no. steps = 350 order = 5 stepsize = 9.78e + 01
At bottom left: c1, c2 = 1.404e+04
                                   3.387e+11
At top right: c1, c2 = 1.561e+04
                                   3.765e+11
t = 4.32e+04 no. steps = 403 order = 4 stepsize = 3.87e+02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = 1.504e-09
                                    3.382e+11
At top right: c1, c2 = 1.683e-09
                                    3.804e+11
t = 5.04e+04 no. steps = 416 order = 5 stepsize = 5.91e+02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = -1.137e-11 3.358e+11
At top right: c1, c2 =
                       -1.439e-11
                                    3.864e+11
t = 5.76e + 04 no. steps = 432
                            order = 5 stepsize = 1.73e+02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = 1.293e-09 3.320e+11
At top right: c1, c2 = 2.448e-10 3.909e+11
t = 6.48e + 04 no. steps = 447
                            order = 5 stepsize = 6.38e+02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = 7.963e-13
                                   3.313e+11
At top right: c1, c2 = -2.943e-13
                                    3.963e+11
t = 7.20e + 04 no. steps = 459
                            order = 5 stepsize = 6.38e+02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = -2.414e-12
                                   3.330e+11
At top right: c1, c2 =
                        2.797e-13
                                     4.039e+11
t = 7.92e+04 no. steps = 470 order = 5 stepsize = 6.38e+02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = -1.059e-13 3.334e+11
At top right: c1, c2 = 3.557e-14
                                   4.120e+11
t = 8.64e + 04 no. steps = 481 order = 5 stepsize = 6.38e + 02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = 6.045e-15 3.352e+11
At top right: c1, c2 = -2.016e-15 4.163e+11
Final Statistics:
     = 2089
lenrw
                 leniw =
                           120
lenrwls = 2046
                 leniwls =
                            80
nst
      =
          481
nfe
          622
                nfels =
                            769
nni
         618
                nli
                            769
nsetups = 104
                 netf
                            33
                         = 1281
           9
npe
                 nps
          0
ncfn =
                 ncfl
In CVBBDPRE: real/integer local work space sizes = 600, 50
           no. flocal evals. = 198
```

## 4 Fortran example problems

The FORTRAN example problem programs supplied with the CVODE package are all written in standard FORTRAN77 and use double-precision arithmetic. However, when the FORTRAN examples are built, the source code is automatically modified according to the configure options supplied by the user and the system type. Integer variables are declared as INTEGER\*n, where n denotes the number of bytes in the corresponding C type (long int or int). Floating-point variable declarations remain unchanged if double-precision is used, but are changed to REAL\*n, where n denotes the number of bytes in the SUNDIALS type realtype, if using single-precision. Also, if using single-precision, then declarations of floating-point constants are appropriately modified; e.g. 0.5D-4 is changed to 0.5E-4.

#### 4.1 A serial example: fcvkryx

The fcvkryx example is a FORTRAN equivalent of the cvkryx problem. (In fact, it was derived from an earlier FORTRAN example program for VODPK.) The source program fcvkryx.f is listed in Appendix G.

The main program begins with a call to INITKX, which sets problem parameters, loads these into arrays IPAR and RPAR for use by other routines, and loads Y with its initial values. It calls FNVINITS, FCVMALLOC, FCVSPGMR, FCVSPGMRSETPSET, and FCVSPGMRSETPSOL to initialize the NVECTOR\_SERIAL module, the main solver memory, and the CVSPGMR module, and to specify user-supplied preconditioner setup and solve routines. It calls FCVODE in a loop over TOUT values, with printing of selected solution values and performance data (from the IOUT and ROUT arrays). At the end, it prints a number of performance counters, and frees memory with calls to FCVFREE.

In fcvkryx.f, the FCVFUN routine is a straightforward implementation of the discretized form of Eqns. (4). In FCVPSET, the block-diagonal part of the Jacobian,  $J_{bd}$ , is computed (and copied to P) if JOK = 0, but is simply copied from BD to P if JOK = 1. In both cases, the preconditioner matrix P is formed from  $J_{bd}$  and its  $2 \times 2$  blocks are LU-factored. In FCVPSOL, the solution of a linear system Px = z is solved by doing backsolve operations on the blocks. The remainder of fcvkryx.f consists of routines from LINPACK and the BLAS needed for matrix and vector operations.

The following is sample output from fcvkryx, using a  $10 \times 10$  mesh. The performance of FCVODE here is quite similar to that of CVODE on the cvkryx problem, as expected.

```
fcvkryx sample output -
Krylov example problem:
Kinetics-transport, NEQ =
                          219 \quad q = 5 \quad h =
                                            0.158696E+03
                  nst =
  c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                 0.104683E+05 0.296373E+05
                                                             0.111853E+05
  c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                 0.252672E+12 0.715376E+12
                                                             0.269977E+12
                  nst =
                          251 q = 5 h =
                                            0.377205E+03
 c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                  0.665902E+07
                                                             0.730081E+07
                                               0.205680E+12
                                                             0.283286E+12
  c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                  0.258192E+12
                  nst =
                          277 \quad q = 5 \quad h =
                                            0.274587E+03
                                 c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
```

```
c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) = 0.299279E+12 0.102810E+12 0.331344E+12
      0.288E+05
                 nst = 312 q = 4 h =
                                            0.367517E+03
 c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) = 0.870209E+07 0.129197E+08 0.965002E+07 c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) = 0.338035E+12 0.502929E+12 0.375096E+12
      0.360E+05
                  nst = 350 q = 4 h =
                                             0.683836E+02
 c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) = 0.140404E+05 0.202903E+05 0.156090E+05
  c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) = 0.338677E+12 0.489443E+12 0.376517E+12
                  nst = 407 \quad q = 4 \quad h = 0.383863E+03
 c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) = 0.803367E-06 0.363858E-06 0.889797E-06
  c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) = 0.338233E+12 0.135487E+12 0.380352E+12
                          436 q = 3 h = 0.215343E+03
      0.504E+05
                  nst =
                                 0.375001E-05 0.665499E-06 0.454113E-05
 c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
  c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) = 0.335816E+12 0.493028E+12 0.386445E+12
                         454 q = 5 h = 0.428080E+03
t =
     0.576E+05
                  nst =
 c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) = 0.112301E-08 0.194567E-09 0.136087E-08
 c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) = 0.332031E+12 0.964985E+12 0.390900E+12
 t =
      0.648E+05
                  nst = 466 q = 5 h =
                                             0.690422E+03
 c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) = 0.353041E-08 0.590752E-09 0.428410E-08
 c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) = 0.331303E+12 0.892184E+12 0.396342E+12
                  nst = 476 \quad q = 5 \quad h = 0.690422E+03
      0.720E+05
  c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) = -0.121418E-09 -0.206756E-10 -0.147240E-09
  c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) = 0.332972E+12 0.618620E+12 0.403885E+12
                  nst = 487 \quad q = 5 \quad h = 0.690422E+03
 t =
     0.792E+05
  c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) = -0.341376E-11 -0.568210E-12 -0.414339E-11
  c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) = 0.333441E+12 0.666893E+12 0.412026E+12
t =
      0.864E+05
                  nst = 497 q = 5 h = 0.690422E+03
 c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) = 0.309841E-12 0.526192E-13 0.375773E-12
 c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                  0.335178E+12 0.910652E+12 0.416251E+12
Final statistics:
number of steps
                           497
                                    number of f evals.
                                                         = 651
 number of prec. setups =
                           91
 number of prec. evals. =
                            9
                                    number of prec. solves = 1233
 number of nonl. iters. = 647
                                    number of lin. iters. =
 average Krylov subspace dimension (NLI/NNI) = 0.100773E+01
 number of conv. failures.. nonlinear = 0 linear =
 number of error test failures = 34
```

#### 4.2 A parallel example: fcvkryx\_bbd\_p

This example, fcvkryx\_bbd\_p, uses a simple diagonal ODE system to illustrate the use of FCVODE in a parallel setting. The system is

$$\dot{y}_i = -\alpha \ i \ y_i \quad (i = 1, \dots, N) \tag{10}$$

on the time interval  $0 \le t \le 1$ . In this case, we use  $\alpha = 10$  and N = 10\*NPES, where NPES is the number of processors and is specified at run time. The linear solver to be used is SPGMR with the CVBBDPRE (band-block-diagonal) preconditioner. Since the system Jacobian is diagonal, the half-bandwidths specified are all zero. The problem is solved twice — with preconditioning on the left, then on the right.

The source file, fcvkryx\_bbd\_p.f, is listed in Appendix H. It begins with MPI calls to initialize MPI and to get the number of processors and local processor index. The linear solver specification is done with calls to FCVBBDINIT and FCVBBDSPGMR. In a loop over TOUT values, it calls FCVODE and prints the step and f evaluation counters. After that, it computes and prints the maximum global error, and all the relevant performance counters. Those specific to CVBBDPRE are obtained by a call to FCVBBDOPT. To prepare for the second run, the program calls FCVREINIT, FCVBBDREINIT, and FCVSPGMRREINIT, in addition to resetting the initial conditions. Finally, it frees memory and terminates MPI. Notice that in the FCVFUN routine, the local processor index MYPE and the local vector size NLOCAL are used to form the global index values needed to evaluate the right-hand side of Eq. (10).

The following is a sample output from fcvkryx\_bbd\_p, with NPES = 4. As expected, the performance is identical for left vs right preconditioning.

```
- fcvkryx_bbd_p sample output -
Diagonal test problem:
NEQ =
        40
 parameter alpha =
                      10.000
ydot_i = -alpha*i * y_i (i = 1,..., NEQ)
RTOL, ATOL =
                 0.1E-04
                            0.1E-09
Method is BDF/NEWTON/SPGMR
Preconditioner is band-block-diagonal, using CVBBDPRE
Number of processors =
Preconditioning on left
t =
       0.10E+00
                     no. steps =
                                    221
                                          no. f-s =
                                                       262
t
       0.20E+00
                     no. steps =
                                    265
                                          no. f-s =
                                                       308
       0.30E+00
                     no. steps =
                                    290
                                          no. f-s =
                                                       334
       0.40E+00
                     no. steps =
                                    306
                                          no. f-s =
                                                       351
       0.50E+00
                     no. steps =
                                    319
                                          no. f-s =
                                                       365
       0.60E+00
                     no. steps =
                                    329
                                                       375
                                          no. f-s =
                     no. steps =
       0.70E+00
                                    339
                                          no. f-s =
                                                       386
       0.80E+00
                     no. steps =
                                    345
                                          no. f-s =
                                                       392
       0.90E+00
                     no. steps =
                                    352
                                          no. f-s =
                                                       399
       0.10E+01
                     no. steps =
                                    359
                                          no. f-s =
                                                       406
Max. absolute error is 0.28E-08
Final statistics:
number of steps
                             359
                                      number of f evals.
                                                                   406
number of prec. setups =
                              38
number of prec. evals. =
                               7
                                                                  728
                                      number of prec. solves =
number of nonl. iters. =
                             402
                                     number of lin. iters.
                                                                  364
 average Krylov subspace dimension (NLI/NNI) =
                                                   0.9055
 number of conv. failures.. nonlinear = 0 linear =
number of error test failures =
```

```
main solver real/int workspace sizes = 489 120
                                             80
linear solver real/int workspace sizes =
                                         446
In CVBBDPRE:
real/int local workspace =
                            20 10
number of g evals. = 14
{\tt Preconditioning} \ {\tt on} \ {\tt right}
t =
     0.10E+00
                 no. steps =
                               221 no. f-s =
                                                 262
    0.20E+00
                 no. steps = 265 no. f-s =
                                                308
t =
t =
                  no. steps = 290 no. f-s =
      0.30E+00
                                                 334
                  no. steps =
                                     no. f-s =
t =
      0.40E+00
                               306
                                                 351
                                    no. f-s =
      0.50E+00
                  no. steps =
                               319
                                                 365
      0.60E+00
                  no. steps =
                               329
                                    no. f-s =
      0.70E+00
                 no. steps =
                               339
                                    no. f-s =
                                                386
t =
t =
     0.80E+00
                 no. steps =
                               345
                                    no. f-s =
                                                392
t =
     0.90E+00
                  no. steps =
                               352 no. f-s =
                                                399
t = 0.10E+01
                  no. steps =
                               359 no. f-s =
                                                406
Max. absolute error is 0.28E-08
Final statistics:
number of steps
                 = 359 number of f evals. = 406
                         38
 number of prec. setups =
                               number of prec. solves =
 number of prec. evals. =
                          7
                                                           728
 number of nonl. iters. = 402
                                number of lin. iters. =
                                                           364
 average Krylov subspace dimension (NLI/NNI) = 0.9055
 number of conv. failures.. nonlinear = 0 linear = 0
 number of error test failures =
                                5
 main solver real/int workspace sizes = 489 120
linear solver real/int workspace sizes = 446
In CVBBDPRE:
real/int local workspace =
                             20
                                10
number of g evals. =
```

### 5 Parallel tests

The stiff example problem cvkryx described above, or rather its parallel version cvkry\_p, has been modified and expanded to form a test problem for the parallel version of CVODE. This work was largely carried out by M. Wittman and reported in [2].

To start with, in order to add realistic complexity to the solution, the initial profile for this problem was altered to include a rather steep front in the vertical direction. Specifically, the function  $\beta(y)$  in Eq. (6) has been replaced by:

$$\beta(y) = .75 + .25 \tanh(10y - 400) . \tag{11}$$

This function rises from about .5 to about 1.0 over a y interval of about .2 (i.e. 1/100 of the total span in y). This vertical variation, together with the horizonatal advection and diffusion in the problem, demands a fairly fine spatial mesh to achieve acceptable resolution.

In addition, an alternate choice of differencing is used in order to control spurious oscillations resulting from the horizontal advection. In place of central differencing for that term, a biased upwind approximation is applied to each of the terms  $\partial c^i/\partial x$ , namely:

$$\partial c/\partial x|_{x_j} \approx \left[\frac{3}{2}c_{j+1} - c_j - \frac{1}{2}c_{j-1}\right]/(2\Delta x) \ .$$
 (12)

With this modified form of the problem, we performed tests similar to those described above for the example. Here we fix the subgrid dimensions at MXSUB = MYSUB = 50, so that the local (per-processor) problem size is 5000, while the processor array dimensions, NPEX and NPEY, are varied. In one (typical) sequence of tests, we fix NPEY = 8 (for a vertical mesh size of MY = 400), and set NPEX = 8 (MX = 400), NPEX = 16 (MX = 800), and NPEX = 32 (MX = 1600). Thus the largest problem size N is  $2 \cdot 400 \cdot 1600 = 1,280,000$ . For these tests, we also raise the maximum Krylov dimension, max1, to 10 (from its default value of 5).

For each of the three test cases, the test program was run on a Cray-T3D (256 processors) with each of three different message-passing libraries:

- MPICH: an implementation of MPI on top of the Chameleon library
- EPCC: an implementation of MPI by the Edinburgh Parallel Computer Centre
- SHMEM: Cray's Shared Memory Library

The following table gives the run time and selected performance counters for these 9 runs. In all cases, the solutions agreed well with each other, showing expected small variations with grid size. In the table, M-P denotes the message-passing library, RT is the reported run time in CPU seconds,  $\tt nst$  is the number of time steps,  $\tt nfe$  is the number of f evaluations,  $\tt nni$  is the number of nonlinear (Newton) iterations,  $\tt nli$  is the number of linear (Krylov) iterations, and  $\tt npe$  is the number of evaluations of the preconditioner.

Some of the results were as expected, and some were surprising. For a given mesh size, variations in performance counts were small or absent, except for moderate (but still acceptable) variations for SHMEM in the smallest case. The increase in costs with mesh size can be attributed to a decline in the quality of the preconditioner, which neglects most of the spatial coupling. The preconditioner quality can be inferred from the ratio nli/nni, which is the average number of Krylov iterations per Newton iteration. The most interesting (and unexpected) result is the variation of run time with library: SHMEM is the most efficient,

NPEX	M-P	RT	nst	nfe	nni	nli	npe
8	MPICH	436.	1391	9907	1512	8392	24
8	EPCC	355.	1391	9907	1512	8392	24
8	SHMEM	349.	1999	10,326	2096	8227	34
16	MPICH	676.	2513	14,159	2583	11,573	42
16	EPCC	494.	2513	14,159	2583	11,573	42
16	SHMEM	471.	2513	14,160	2581	11,576	42
32	MPICH	1367.	2536	20,153	2696	17,454	43
32	EPCC	737.	2536	20,153	2696	17,454	43
32	SHMEM	695.	2536	20,121	2694	17,424	43

Table 1: Parallel CVODE test results vs problem size and message-passing library

but EPCC is a very close second, and MPICH loses considerable efficiency by comparison, as the problem size grows. This means that the highly portable MPI version of CVODE, with an appropriate choice of MPI implementation, is fully competitive with the Cray-specific version using the SHMEM library. While the overall costs do not prepresent a well-scaled parallel algorithm (because of the preconditioner choice), the cost per function evaluation is quite flat for EPCC and SHMEM, at .033 to .037 (for MPICH it ranges from .044 to .068).

For tests that demonstrate speedup from parallelism, we consider runs with fixed problem size: MX = 800, MY = 400. Here we also fix the vertical subgrid dimension at MYSUB = 50 and the vertical processor array dimension at NPEY = 8, but vary the corresponding horizontal sizes. We take NPEX = 8, 16, and 32, with MXSUB = 100, 50, and 25, respectively. The runs for the three cases and three message-passing libraries all show very good agreement in solution values and performance counts. The run times for EPCC are 947, 494, and 278, showing speedups of 1.92 and 1.78 as the number of processors is doubled (twice). For the SHMEM runs, the times were slightly lower and the ratios were 1.98 and 1.91. For MPICH, consistent with the earlier runs, the run times were considerably higher, and in fact show speedup ratios of only 1.54 and 1.03.

## References

- [1] A. C. Hindmarsh and R. Serban. User Documentation for CVODE v2.4.0. Technical Report UCRL-SM-208108, LLNL, 2005.
- [2] M. R. Wittman. Testing of PVODE, a Parallel ODE Solver. Technical Report UCRL-ID-125562, LLNL, August 1996.

## A Listing of cvdenx.c

```
_____
    * $Revision: 1.1 $
    * $Date: 2006/07/05 15:50:05 $
4
    * Programmer(s): Scott D. Cohen, Alan C. Hindmarsh and
               Radu Serban @ LLNL
    * Example problem:
10
    st The following is a simple example problem, with the coding
11
    * needed for its solution by CVODE. The problem is from
12
    * chemical kinetics, and consists of the following three rate
    * equations:
        dy1/dt = -.04*y1 + 1.e4*y2*y3
15
        dy2/dt = .04*y1 - 1.e4*y2*y3 - 3.e7*(y2)^2
16
        dy3/dt = 3.e7*(y2)^2
17
   * on the interval from t = 0.0 to t = 4.e10, with initial
18
   * conditions: y1 = 1.0, y2 = y3 = 0. The problem is stiff.
   st While integrating the system, we also use the rootfinding
    * feature to find the points at which y1 = 1e-4 or at which
    * y3 = 0.01. This program solves the problem with the BDF method,
    * Newton iteration with the CVDENSE dense linear solver, and a
   * user-supplied Jacobian routine.
    * It uses a scalar relative tolerance and a vector absolute
    * tolerance. Output is printed in decades from t = .4 to t = 4.e10.
    * Run statistics (optional outputs) are printed at the end.
    * -----
28
29
30
  #include <stdio.h>
31
  /* Header files with a description of contents used in cvdenx.c */
35 #include <cvode/cvode.h>
                                      /* prototypes for CVODE fcts. and consts. */
36 #include <nvector/nvector_serial.h> /* serial N_Vector types, fcts., and macros */
37 #include <cvode/cvode_dense.h> /* prototype for CVDense */
  #include <sundials/sundials_dense.h> /* definitions DenseMat DENSE_ELEM */
  #include <sundials/sundials_types.h> /* definition of type realtype */
  /* User-defined vector and matrix accessor macros: Ith, IJth */
  /* These macros are defined in order to write code which exactly matches
43
     the mathematical problem description given above.
44
45
     Ith(v,i) references the ith component of the vector v, where i is in
     the range [1..NEQ] and NEQ is defined below. The Ith macro is defined
      using the N_VIth macro in nvector.h. N_VIth numbers the components of
49
      a vector starting from 0.
     IJth(A,i,j) references the (i,j)th element of the dense matrix A, where
51
      i and j are in the range [1..NEQ]. The IJth macro is defined using the
     DENSE_ELEM macro in dense.h. DENSE_ELEM numbers rows and columns of a
      dense matrix starting from 0. */
55
                                       /* Ith numbers components 1..NEQ */
56 #define Ith(v,i)
                     NV_Ith_S(v,i-1)
57 #define IJth(A,i,j) DENSE_ELEM(A,i-1,j-1) /* IJth numbers rows,cols 1..NEQ */
```

```
58
    /* Problem Constants */
60
61
   #define NEQ
                                    /* number of equations */
62
63 #define Y1
                  RCONST(1.0)
                                    /* initial y components */
64 #define Y2
                  RCONST(0.0)
   #define Y3
                  RCONST(0.0)
65
   #define RTOL RCONST(1.0e-4)
                                    /* scalar relative tolerance
67
   #define ATOL1 RCONST(1.0e-8)
                                    /* vector absolute tolerance components */
   #define ATOL2 RCONST(1.0e-14)
   #define ATOL3 RCONST(1.0e-6)
                  RCONST(0.0)
   #define TO
                                    /* initial time
                                                                */
70
                                    /* first output time
   #define T1
                  RCONST(0.4)
                                                               */
71
                                    /* output time factor
   #define TMULT RCONST(10.0)
                                                               */
   #define NOUT 12
                                    /* number of output times */
74
75
   /* Functions Called by the Solver */
76
77
    static int f(realtype t, N_Vector y, N_Vector ydot, void *f_data);
78
79
80
    static int g(realtype t, N_Vector y, realtype *gout, void *g_data);
81
    static int Jac(long int N, DenseMat J, realtype t,
82
                    N_Vector y, N_Vector fy, void *jac_data,
83
                    N_Vector tmp1, N_Vector tmp2, N_Vector tmp3);
84
85
    /* Private functions to output results */
86
87
    static void PrintOutput(realtype t, realtype y1, realtype y2, realtype y3);
88
    static void PrintRootInfo(int root_f1, int root_f2);
89
90
   /* Private function to print final statistics */
91
    static void PrintFinalStats(void *cvode_mem);
94
    /* Private function to check function return values */
95
96
    static int check_flag(void *flagvalue, char *funcname, int opt);
97
98
99
100
101
     * Main Program
102
103
     */
104
105
   int main()
107
108
     realtype reltol, t, tout;
      N_Vector y, abstol;
109
      void *cvode_mem;
110
      int flag, flagr, iout;
111
      int rootsfound[2];
112
113
      y = abstol = NULL;
114
      cvode_mem = NULL;
115
116
```

```
/* Create serial vector of length NEQ for I.C. and abstol */
117
      y = N_VNew_Serial(NEQ);
118
      if (check_flag((void *)y, "N_VNew_Serial", 0)) return(1);
      abstol = N_VNew_Serial(NEQ);
120
      if (check_flag((void *)abstol, "N_VNew_Serial", 0)) return(1);
121
122
      /* Initialize y */
123
      Ith(y,1) = Y1;
124
      Ith(y,2) = Y2;
125
      Ith(y,3) = Y3;
126
127
      /* Set the scalar relative tolerance */
128
      reltol = RTOL;
129
      /* Set the vector absolute tolerance */
130
      Ith(abstol,1) = ATOL1;
131
      Ith(abstol,2) = ATOL2;
      Ith(abstol,3) = ATOL3;
133
134
135
         Call CVodeCreate to create the solver memory:
136
137
         CV BDF
                     specifies the Backward Differentiation Formula
138
139
         CV_NEWTON specifies a Newton iteration
140
         A pointer to the integrator problem memory is returned and stored in cvode_mem.
141
142
143
      cvode_mem = CVodeCreate(CV_BDF, CV_NEWTON);
144
      if (check_flag((void *)cvode_mem, "CVodeCreate", 0)) return(1);
146
147
         Call CVodeMalloc to initialize the integrator memory:
148
149
         cvode_mem is the pointer to the integrator memory returned by CVodeCreate
150
         f
                    is the user's right hand side function in y'=f(t,y)
151
152
         T0
                    is the initial time
                    is the initial dependent variable vector
153
         CV_SV
                    specifies scalar relative and vector absolute tolerances
154
         &reltol
                    is a pointer to the scalar relative tolerance
155
                   is the absolute tolerance vector
         abstol
156
157
      flag = CVodeMalloc(cvode_mem, f, TO, y, CV_SV, reltol, abstol);
159
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeMalloc", 1)) return(1);
160
161
      /* Call CVodeRootInit to specify the root function g with 2 components */
162
      flag = CVodeRootInit(cvode_mem, 2, g, NULL);
163
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeRootInit", 1)) return(1);
164
166
      /* Call CVDense to specify the CVDENSE dense linear solver */
167
      flag = CVDense(cvode_mem, NEQ);
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVDense", 1)) return(1);
168
169
      /* Set the Jacobian routine to Jac (user-supplied) */
170
      flag = CVDenseSetJacFn(cvode_mem, Jac, NULL);
171
172
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVDenseSetJacFn", 1)) return(1);
173
      /* In loop, call CVode, print results, and test for error.
174
         Break out of loop when NOUT preset output times have been reached. */
175
```

```
printf("_{\square}\n3-species_{\square}kinetics_{\square}problem\n\n");
176
177
      iout = 0; tout = T1;
178
      while(1) {
179
         flag = CVode(cvode_mem, tout, y, &t, CV_NORMAL);
180
        PrintOutput(t, Ith(y,1), Ith(y,2), Ith(y,3));
181
182
         if (flag == CV_ROOT_RETURN) {
183
           flagr = CVodeGetRootInfo(cvode_mem, rootsfound);
184
           if (check_flag(&flagr, "CVodeGetRootInfo", 1)) return(1);
185
           PrintRootInfo(rootsfound[0],rootsfound[1]);
186
        }
187
188
         if (check_flag(&flag, "CVode", 1)) break;
189
         if (flag == CV_SUCCESS) {
190
           iout++;
191
           tout *= TMULT;
192
        }
193
194
        if (iout == NOUT) break;
195
196
197
198
      /* Print some final statistics */
      PrintFinalStats(cvode_mem);
199
200
      /* Free y vector */
201
      N_VDestroy_Serial(y);
202
203
      /* Free integrator memory */
204
      CVodeFree(&cvode_mem);
205
206
      return(0);
207
    }
208
209
210
        -----
212
     * Functions called by the solver
213
214
     */
215
216
     * f routine. Compute function f(t,y).
218
219
220
    static int f(realtype t, N_Vector y, N_Vector ydot, void *f_data)
221
222
223
      realtype y1, y2, y3, yd1, yd3;
224
225
      y1 = Ith(y,1); y2 = Ith(y,2); y3 = Ith(y,3);
226
      yd1 = Ith(ydot,1) = RCONST(-0.04)*y1 + RCONST(1.0e4)*y2*y3;
227
      yd3 = Ith(ydot,3) = RCONST(3.0e7)*y2*y2;
228
             Ith(ydot,2) = -yd1 - yd3;
229
230
231
      return(0);
    }
232
233
234
```

```
235
      * g routine. Compute functions g_i(t,y) for i = 0,1.
236
237
     static int g(realtype t, N_Vector y, realtype *gout, void *g_data)
238
     {
239
       realtype y1, y3;
240
^{241}
        y1 = Ith(y,1); y3 = Ith(y,3);
242
        gout[0] = y1 - RCONST(0.0001);
        gout[1] = y3 - RCONST(0.01);
244
245
       return(0);
246
     }
247
248
249
      * Jacobian routine. Compute J(t,y) = df/dy. *
250
251
252
     static int Jac(long int N, DenseMat J, realtype t,
253
                        N_Vector y, N_Vector fy, void *jac_data,
254
255
                        N_Vector tmp1, N_Vector tmp2, N_Vector tmp3)
256
257
       realtype y1, y2, y3;
258
        y1 = Ith(y,1); y2 = Ith(y,2); y3 = Ith(y,3);
259
260
        IJth(J,1,1) = RCONST(-0.04);
261
        IJth(J,1,2) = RCONST(1.0e4)*y3;
        IJth(J,1,3) = RCONST(1.0e4)*y2;
263
        IJth(J,2,1) = RCONST(0.04);
264
        IJth(J,2,2) = RCONST(-1.0e4)*y3-RCONST(6.0e7)*y2;
265
        IJth(J,2,3) = RCONST(-1.0e4)*y2;
266
        IJth(J,3,2) = RCONST(6.0e7)*y2;
267
268
       return(0);
269
270
     }
271
272
273
      * Private helper functions
274
275
276
277
     static void PrintOutput(realtype t, realtype y1, realtype y2, realtype y3)
278
279
     #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
280
       printf("At_{\sqcup}t_{\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}\%0.4Le_{\sqcup\sqcup\sqcup\sqcup\sqcup\sqcup}y_{\sqcup}=_{M}14.6Le_{\sqcup\sqcup}\%14.6Le_{\sqcup\sqcup}\%14.6Le_{\sqcap}", t, y1, y2, y3);
281
     #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
283
       printf("Atutu=u%0.4leuuuuuyu=%14.6leuu%14.6leuu%14.6le\n", t, y1, y2, y3);
284
       printf("At_{\sqcup}t_{\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}\%0.4e_{\sqcup\sqcup\sqcup\sqcup\sqcup}y_{\sqcup}=_{\%}14.6e_{\sqcup\sqcup}\%14.6e_{\sqcup\sqcup}\%14.6e_{\sqcap}", t, y1, y2, y3);
285
     #endif
286
287
288
       return;
289
290
     static void PrintRootInfo(int root_f1, int root_f2)
291
     {
292
       printf("_{\sqcup \sqcup \sqcup \sqcup \sqcup}rootsfound[]_{\sqcup = \sqcup}%3d_{\sqcup}%3d_{\square}", root_{\square}f1, root_{\square}f2);
293
```

```
294
295
       return;
    }
296
297
298
      * Get and print some final statistics
299
300
301
    static void PrintFinalStats(void *cvode_mem)
302
303
       long int nst, nfe, nsetups, nje, nfeLS, nni, ncfn, netf, nge;
304
       int flag;
305
306
       flag = CVodeGetNumSteps(cvode_mem, &nst);
307
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSteps", 1);
       flag = CVodeGetNumRhsEvals(cvode_mem, &nfe);
309
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumRhsEvals", 1);
310
       flag = CVodeGetNumLinSolvSetups(cvode_mem, &nsetups);
311
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumLinSolvSetups", 1);
312
       flag = CVodeGetNumErrTestFails(cvode_mem, &netf);
313
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumErrTestFails", 1);
314
       flag = CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvIters(cvode_mem, &nni);
315
316
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvIters", 1);
317
       flag = CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvConvFails(cvode_mem, &ncfn);
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvConvFails", 1);
318
319
       flag = CVDenseGetNumJacEvals(cvode_mem, &nje);
320
       check_flag(&flag, "CVDenseGetNumJacEvals", 1);
       flag = CVDenseGetNumRhsEvals(cvode_mem, &nfeLS);
       check_flag(&flag, "CVDenseGetNumRhsEvals", 1);
323
324
       flag = CVodeGetNumGEvals(cvode_mem, &nge);
325
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumGEvals", 1);
326
327
       printf("\nFinal_Statistics:\n");
328
       printf("nstu=u%-61dunfeuu=u%-61dunsetupsu=u%-61dunfeLSu=u%-61dunjeu=u%1d\n",
               nst, nfe, nsetups, nfeLS, nje);
330
       printf("nni_{\square}=_{\square}\%-61d_{\square}ncfn_{\square}=_{\square}\%-61d_{\square}netf_{\square}=_{\square}\%-61d_{\square}nge_{\square}=_{\square}\%1d\backslash n_{\square}\backslash n",
331
               nni, ncfn, netf, nge);
332
    }
333
334
335
336
        Check function return value...
          opt == 0 means SUNDIALS function allocates memory so check if
337
                    returned NULL pointer
338
          opt == 1 means SUNDIALS function returns a flag so check if
339
                    flag >= 0
340
          opt == 2 means function allocates memory so check if returned
341
342
                     NULL pointer
343
      */
344
    static int check_flag(void *flagvalue, char *funcname, int opt)
345
346
347
       int *errflag;
349
       /* Check if SUNDIALS function returned NULL pointer - no memory allocated */
350
       if (opt == 0 && flagvalue == NULL) {
         fprintf(stderr, "\nSUNDIALS_ERROR: \( \)\sigma\( s\) iled \( \)-\( \)returned \( \) NULL \( \) pointer \( n\) n",
351
                  funcname);
352
```

```
return(1); }
353
354
                                 /* Check if flag < 0 */
355
                                 else if (opt == 1) {
356
                                            errflag = (int *) flagvalue;
357
                                           if (*errflag < 0) {</pre>
358
                                                      fprintf(stderr, "\nSUNDIALS\_ERROR: \_\%s() \_failed\_with\_flag\_ = \_\%d\n\n",
359
                                                                                                 funcname, *errflag);
360
361
                                                      return(1); }}
362
                                 /* Check if function returned NULL pointer - no memory allocated */
363
                                 else if (opt == 2 && flagvalue == NULL) {
364
                                           fprintf(stderr, "\nMEMORY\_ERROR: \_ \%s() \_ failed \_ - \_ returned \_ NULL \_ pointer \n \n", and the printf(stderr) is the printf(stderr) and th
365
                                                                                     funcname);
366
                                           return(1); }
367
                                return(0);
369
370 }
```

## B Listing of cvbanx.c

```
_____
    * $Revision: 1.1 $
    * $Date: 2006/07/05 15:50:05 $
4
    * ------
    * Programmer(s): Scott D. Cohen, Alan C. Hindmarsh and
           Radu Serban @ LLNL
    * -----
    * Example problem:
10
    st The following is a simple example problem with a banded Jacobian,
11
    * with the program for its solution by CVODE.
12
    * The problem is the semi-discrete form of the advection-diffusion
13
    * equation in 2-D:
      du/dt = d^2 u / dx^2 + .5 du/dx + d^2 u / dy^2
15
    * on the rectangle 0 <= x <= 2, 0 <= y <= 1, and the time
16
    * interval 0 <= t <= 1. Homogeneous Dirichlet boundary conditions
17
    \boldsymbol{\ast} are posed, and the initial condition is
   * u(x,y,t=0) = x(2-x)y(1-y)exp(5xy).
19
   * The PDE is discretized on a uniform MX+2 by MY+2 grid with
    * central differencing, and with boundary values eliminated,
    * leaving an ODE system of size NEQ = MX*MY.
    * This program solves the problem with the BDF method, Newton
    st iteration with the CVBAND band linear solver, and a user-supplied
    * Jacobian routine.
    st It uses scalar relative and absolute tolerances.
    * Output is printed at t = .1, .2, ..., 1.
    * Run statistics (optional outputs) are printed at the end.
28
    * -----
29
30
31
32 #include <stdio.h>
33 #include <stdlib.h>
34 #include <math.h>
36 /* Header files with a description of contents used in cvbanx.c */
37
38 #include <cvode/cvode.h>
                                      /* prototypes for CVODE fcts. and consts. */
39 #include <cvode/cvode_band.h>
                                      /* prototype for CVBand */
#include <nvector/nvector_serial.h> /* serial N_Vector types, fcts., and macros */
#include <sundials/sundials_band.h> /* definitions of type BandMat and macros */
  #include <sundials/sundials_types.h> /* definition of type realtype */
  #include <sundials/sundials_math.h> /* definition of ABS and EXP */
44
45 /* Problem Constants */
47 #define XMAX RCONST(2.0)
                              /* domain boundaries
48 #define YMAX RCONST(1.0)
49 #define MX
                              /* mesh dimensions
50 #define MY
51 #define NEQ MX*MY
                             /* number of equations
52 #define ATOL RCONST(1.0e-5) /* scalar absolute tolerance */
                RCONST(0.0) /* initial time
RCONST(0.1) /* first output time
53 #define TO
             RCONST (0.1)
  #define T1
                                                          */
  #define DTOUT RCONST(0.1)
                             /* output time increment
56
  #define NOUT 10
                              /* number of output times
57
```

```
#define ZERO RCONST(0.0)
    #define HALF RCONST(0.5)
    #define ONE RCONST(1.0)
    #define TWO RCONST(2.0)
    #define FIVE RCONST(5.0)
62
63
   /* User-defined vector access macro IJth */
64
65
   /* IJth is defined in order to isolate the translation from the
67
       mathematical 2-dimensional structure of the dependent variable vector
       to the underlying 1-dimensional storage.
68
       IJth(vdata,i,j) references the element in the vdata array for
69
       u at mesh point (i,j), where 1 <= i <= MX, 1 <= j <= MY.
70
       The vdata array is obtained via the macro call vdata = NV_DATA_S(v),
71
       where v is an N_Vector.
72
       The variables are ordered by the y index j, then by the x index i. */
74
    #define IJth(vdata,i,j) (vdata[(j-1) + (i-1)*MY])
75
76
    /* Type : UserData (contains grid constants) */
77
78
   typedef struct {
79
     realtype dx, dy, hdcoef, hacoef, vdcoef;
81
    } *UserData;
82
   /* Private Helper Functions */
83
84
    static void SetIC(N_Vector u, UserData data);
    static void PrintHeader(realtype reltol, realtype abstol, realtype umax);
    static void PrintOutput(realtype t, realtype umax, long int nst);
87
    static void PrintFinalStats(void *cvode_mem);
88
89
   /* Private function to check function return values */
90
91
   static int check_flag(void *flagvalue, char *funcname, int opt);
   /* Functions Called by the Solver */
94
95
    static int f(realtype t, N_Vector u, N_Vector udot, void *f_data);
96
    static int Jac(long int N, long int mu, long int ml, BandMat J,
97
                   realtype t, N_Vector u, N_Vector fu, void *jac_data,
98
                   N_Vector tmp1, N_Vector tmp2, N_Vector tmp3);
100
101
102
     * Main Program
103
     *-----
104
105
     */
107
   int main(void)
108
      realtype dx, dy, reltol, abstol, t, tout, umax;
109
      N_Vector u;
110
111
      UserData data;
      void *cvode_mem;
113
      int iout, flag;
114
      long int nst;
115
      u = NULL;
116
```

```
data = NULL;
117
      cvode_mem = NULL;
118
      /* Create a serial vector */
120
121
      u = N_VNew_Serial(NEQ); /* Allocate u vector */
122
      if(check_flag((void*)u, "N_VNew_Serial", 0)) return(1);
123
124
      reltol = ZERO; /* Set the tolerances */
125
      abstol = ATOL;
126
127
      data = (UserData) malloc(sizeof *data); /* Allocate data memory */
128
      if(check_flag((void *)data, "malloc", 2)) return(1);
129
      dx = data \rightarrow dx = XMAX/(MX+1); /* Set grid coefficients in data */
130
      dy = data \rightarrow dy = YMAX/(MY+1);
      data->hdcoef = ONE/(dx*dx);
      data->hacoef = HALF/(TWO*dx);
133
      data->vdcoef = ONE/(dy*dy);
134
135
      SetIC(u, data); /* Initialize u vector */
136
137
138
         Call CvodeCreate to create integrator memory
139
140
         CV_BDF
                     specifies the Backward Differentiation Formula
141
         CV_NEWTON specifies a Newton iteration
142
143
         A pointer to the integrator problem memory is returned and
         stored in cvode_mem.
146
147
      cvode_mem = CVodeCreate(CV_BDF, CV_NEWTON);
148
      if(check_flag((void *)cvode_mem, "CVodeCreate", 0)) return(1);
149
150
151
         Call CVodeMalloc to initialize the integrator memory:
152
153
         cvode_mem is the pointer to the integrator memory returned by CVodeCreate
154
                  is the user's right hand side function in y'=f(t,y)
155
                  is the initial time
         TO
156
                  is the initial dependent variable vector
157
         CV_SS
                  specifies scalar relative and absolute tolerances
158
                  is the scalar relative tolerance
159
         &abstol is a pointer to the scalar absolute tolerance
160
161
162
      flag = CVodeMalloc(cvode_mem, f, T0, u, CV_SS, reltol, &abstol);
163
      if(check_flag(&flag, "CVodeMalloc", 1)) return(1);
164
165
166
      /* Set the pointer to user-defined data */
167
      flag = CVodeSetFdata(cvode_mem, data);
168
      if(check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetFdata", 1)) return(1);
169
170
      /* Call CVBand to specify the CVBAND band linear solver */
171
      flag = CVBand(cvode_mem, NEQ, MY, MY);
173
      if(check_flag(&flag, "CVBand", 1)) return(1);
174
175
```

```
/* Set the user-supplied Jacobian routine Jac and
176
177
          the pointer to the user-defined block data. */
178
      flag = CVBandSetJacFn(cvode_mem, Jac, data);
179
      if(check_flag(&flag, "CVBandSetJacFn", 1)) return(1);
180
181
      /* In loop over output points: call CVode, print results, test for errors */
182
183
      umax = N_VMaxNorm(u);
184
      PrintHeader(reltol, abstol, umax);
185
      for(iout=1, tout=T1; iout <= NOUT; iout++, tout += DTOUT) {</pre>
186
         flag = CVode(cvode_mem, tout, u, &t, CV_NORMAL);
187
         if(check_flag(&flag, "CVode", 1)) break;
188
        umax = N_VMaxNorm(u);
189
         flag = CVodeGetNumSteps(cvode_mem, &nst);
         check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSteps", 1);
191
         PrintOutput(t, umax, nst);
192
193
194
      PrintFinalStats(cvode_mem); /* Print some final statistics
195
196
      N_VDestroy_Serial(u);
                               /* Free the u vector */
197
198
      CVodeFree(&cvode_mem); /* Free the integrator memory */
                                /* Free the user data */
199
      free(data);
200
      return(0);
201
    }
202
203
204
205
     * Functions called by the solver
206
207
     */
208
209
    /* f routine. Compute f(t,u). */
    static int f(realtype t, N_Vector u, N_Vector udot, void *f_data)
212
213
      realtype uij, udn, uup, ult, urt, hordc, horac, verdc, hdiff, hadv, vdiff;
214
      realtype *udata, *dudata;
215
      int i, j;
216
      UserData data;
217
218
      udata = NV_DATA_S(u);
219
      dudata = NV_DATA_S(udot);
220
221
      /* Extract needed constants from data */
222
223
224
      data = (UserData) f_data;
225
      hordc = data->hdcoef;
      horac = data->hacoef;
226
      verdc = data->vdcoef;
227
228
      /* Loop over all grid points. */
229
230
      for (j=1; j <= MY; j++) {</pre>
231
232
        for (i=1; i <= MX; i++) {</pre>
233
234
```

```
/* Extract u at x_i, y_j and four neighboring points */
235
236
           uij = IJth(udata, i, j);
237
           udn = (j == 1) ? ZERO : IJth(udata, i, j-1);
238
           uup = (j == MY) ? ZERO : IJth(udata, i, j+1);
239
           ult = (i == 1) ? ZERO : IJth(udata, i-1, j);
240
           urt = (i == MX) ? ZERO : IJth(udata, i+1, j);
241
242
           /* Set diffusion and advection terms and load into udot */
244
           hdiff = hordc*(ult - TWO*uij + urt);
245
           hadv = horac*(urt - ult);
246
           vdiff = verdc*(uup - TWO*uij + udn);
247
           IJth(dudata, i, j) = hdiff + hadv + vdiff;
248
249
      }
250
251
      return(0);
252
253
254
    /* Jacobian routine. Compute J(t,u). */
255
257
    static int Jac(long int N, long int mu, long int ml, BandMat J,
258
                    realtype t, N_Vector u, N_Vector fu, void *jac_data,
                    N_Vector tmp1, N_Vector tmp2, N_Vector tmp3)
259
260
      long int i, j, k;
261
      realtype *kthCol, hordc, horac, verdc;
262
      UserData data;
263
264
265
        The components of f = udot that depend on u(i,j) are
266
        f(i,j), f(i-1,j), f(i+1,j), f(i,j-1), f(i,j+1), with
267
           df(i,j)/du(i,j) = -2 (1/dx^2 + 1/dy^2)
268
           df(i-1,j)/du(i,j) = 1/dx^2 + .25/dx (if i > 1)
269
           df(i+1,j)/du(i,j) = 1/dx^2 - .25/dx (if i < MX)
           df(i,j-1)/du(i,j) = 1/dy^2
271
                                                  (if j > 1)
           df(i,j+1)/du(i,j) = 1/dy^2
                                                  (if j < MY)
272
273
274
      data = (UserData) jac_data;
275
      hordc = data->hdcoef;
      horac = data->hacoef;
277
      verdc = data->vdcoef;
278
279
      for (j=1; j <= MY; j++) {</pre>
280
        for (i=1; i <= MX; i++) {</pre>
281
          k = j-1 + (i-1)*MY;
282
          kthCol = BAND_COL(J,k);
284
285
           /* set the kth column of J */
286
           BAND_COL_ELEM(kthCol,k,k) = -TWO*(verdc+hordc);
287
288
           if (i != 1) BAND_COL_ELEM(kthCol,k-MY,k) = hordc + horac;
           if (i != MX) BAND_COL_ELEM(kthCol,k+MY,k) = hordc - horac;
290
           if (j != 1)
                        BAND_COL_ELEM(kthCol,k-1,k)
                                                       = verdc;
           if (j != MY) BAND_COL_ELEM(kthCol,k+1,k) = verdc;
291
292
      }
293
```

```
294
                       return(0);
295
               }
296
297
298
299
                   * Private helper functions
300
301
302
303
               /* Set initial conditions in u vector */
304
305
               static void SetIC(N_Vector u, UserData data)
306
307
                       int i, j;
308
                       realtype x, y, dx, dy;
309
                       realtype *udata;
310
311
                       /* Extract needed constants from data */
312
313
                       dx = data -> dx;
314
                       dy = data -> dy;
315
316
                       /* Set pointer to data array in vector u. */
317
318
                       udata = NV_DATA_S(u);
319
320
                       /* Load initial profile into u vector */
321
                       for (j=1; j <= MY; j++) {</pre>
323
                              y = j*dy;
324
                              for (i=1; i <= MX; i++) {</pre>
325
                                      x = i*dx;
326
                                      IJth(udata,i,j) = x*(XMAX - x)*y*(YMAX - y)*EXP(FIVE*x*y);
327
329
                       }
330
331
               /* Print first lines of output (problem description) */
332
333
               static void PrintHeader(realtype reltol, realtype abstol, realtype umax)
334
335
                       printf("\n2-D_ Advection-Diffusion_ Equation\n");
336
                       printf("Mesh_dimensions_=\\duX_\%d\n", MX, MY);
337
                       printf("Total_system_size_=\%d\n", NEQ);
338
               #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
339
                       printf("Tolerance\_parameters:\_reltol\_=\_\%Lg_{\sqcup \sqcup \sqcup}abstol\_=_\%Lg_{\backslash n}\n", reltol, abstol);
340
                       printf("At_{\perp}t_{\parallel}=_{\parallel}%Lg_{\parallel}L_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}Lu_{\parallel}
341
               #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
343
                       printf("Tolerance\_parameters:\_reltol\_=\_\%lg_{\sqcup \sqcup \sqcup} abstol\_=_\%lg_{\ \ \ } n\ \ , \ \ reltol\ , \ \ abstol);
344
                      printf("At_{\sqcup}t_{\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}%lg_{\sqcup}u_{\sqcup}u_{\sqcup}max.norm(u)_{\sqcup}=%14.6le_{\sqcup}\n", T0, umax);
               #else
345
                       printf("Toleranceuparameters:ureltolu=u%guuuabstolu=u%g\n\n", reltol, abstol);
346
347
                       printf("Atutu=u%guuuuumax.norm(u)u=%14.6eu\n", T0, umax);
               #endif
349
350
                      return;
351
352
```

```
/* Print current value */
353
     static void PrintOutput(realtype t, realtype umax, long int nst)
355
    {
356
    #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
357
       printf("At_{\sqcup}t_{\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}\%4.2Lf_{\sqcup\sqcup\sqcup}max.norm(u)_{\sqcup}=\%14.6Le_{\sqcup\sqcup\sqcup}nst_{\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}\%4ld\\ \ \ \ \ \ t,\ umax,\ nst);
358
    #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
359
       printf("At_{\sqcup}t_{\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}\%4.2f_{\sqcup\sqcup\sqcup}max.norm(u)_{\sqcup}=\%14.6le_{\sqcup\sqcup\sqcup}nst_{\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}\%4ld\n", t, umax, nst);
360
361
       printf("At_{\sqcup}t_{\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}\%4.2f_{\sqcup}_{\sqcup}\max.norm(u)_{\sqcup}=\%14.6e_{\sqcup}_{\sqcup}nst_{\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}\%4ld\n", t, umax, nst);
362
    #endif
363
364
365
       return;
    }
366
367
     /* Get and print some final statistics */
368
369
    static void PrintFinalStats(void *cvode_mem)
370
371
372
       int flag;
       long int nst, nfe, nsetups, netf, nni, ncfn, nje, nfeLS;
373
374
375
       flag = CVodeGetNumSteps(cvode_mem, &nst);
376
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSteps", 1);
       flag = CVodeGetNumRhsEvals(cvode_mem, &nfe);
377
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumRhsEvals", 1);
378
       flag = CVodeGetNumLinSolvSetups(cvode_mem, &nsetups);
379
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumLinSolvSetups", 1);
       flag = CVodeGetNumErrTestFails(cvode_mem, &netf);
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumErrTestFails", 1);
382
       flag = CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvIters(cvode_mem, &nni);
383
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvIters", 1);
384
       flag = CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvConvFails(cvode_mem, &ncfn);
385
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvConvFails", 1);
386
387
388
       flag = CVBandGetNumJacEvals(cvode_mem, &nje);
       check_flag(&flag, "CVBandGetNumJacEvals", 1);
389
       flag = CVBandGetNumRhsEvals(cvode_mem, &nfeLS);
390
       check_flag(&flag, "CVBandGetNumRhsEvals", 1);
391
392
       printf("\nFinal_Statistics:\n");
393
       printf("nstu=u%-61dunfeuu=u%-61dunsetupsu=u%-61dunfeLSu=u%-61dunjeu=u%1d\n",
394
               nst, nfe, nsetups, nfeLS, nje);
395
       printf("nni_=\\"-61d\\ncfn\\=\\"-61d\\netf\\=\\\%1d\\n\\n\\n\\,
396
               nni, ncfn, netf);
397
398
399
       return;
    }
400
401
402
     /* Check function return value...
403
           opt == 0 means SUNDIALS function allocates memory so check if
                      returned NULL pointer
404
           opt == 1 means SUNDIALS function returns a flag so check if
405
406
                      flag >= 0
           opt == 2 means function allocates memory so check if returned
407
408
                      NULL pointer */
409
    static int check_flag(void *flagvalue, char *funcname, int opt)
410
411
    ₹
```

```
int *errflag;
412
413
                        /* Check if SUNDIALS function returned NULL pointer - no memory allocated */
414
415
                        if (opt == 0 && flagvalue == NULL) {
416
                                fprintf(stderr, "\nSUNDIALS\_ERROR: \nsuperbounds () \ns
417
                                                               funcname);
418
                               return(1); }
419
420
                        /* Check if flag < 0 */
421
422
                        else if (opt == 1) {
423
                                errflag = (int *) flagvalue;
424
                               if (*errflag < 0) {</pre>
425
                                        fprintf(stderr, "\nSUNDIALS\_ERROR: \_\%s() \_failed \_ with \_flag \_ = \_\%d \n\n",
426
                                                                       funcname, *errflag);
427
                                       return(1); }}
428
429
                        /* Check if function returned NULL pointer - no memory allocated */
430
431
                        else if (opt == 2 && flagvalue == NULL) {
432
                                fprintf(stderr, "\nMEMORY_ERROR: \( \)\s() \( \) failed \( \) \( \) returned \( \) NULL \( \) pointer \( \) \( \),
433
                                                               funcname);
434
                               return(1); }
435
436
                        return(0);
437
             }
438
```

## C Listing of cvkryx.c

```
* $Revision: 1.2 $
    * $Date: 2006/10/11 16:33:56 $
4
    * Programmer(s): Scott D. Cohen, Alan C. Hindmarsh and
           Radu Serban @ LLNL
    * Example problem:
10
    * An ODE system is generated from the following 2-species diurnal
11
    * kinetics advection-diffusion PDE system in 2 space dimensions:
    * dc(i)/dt = Kh*(d/dx)^2 c(i) + V*dc(i)/dx + (d/dy)(Kv(y)*dc(i)/dy)
                     + Ri(c1,c2,t) for i = 1,2, where
15
       R1(c1,c2,t) = -q1*c1*c3 - q2*c1*c2 + 2*q3(t)*c3 + q4(t)*c2,
16
      R2(c1,c2,t) = q1*c1*c3 - q2*c1*c2 - q4(t)*c2,
17
       Kv(y) = Kv0*exp(y/5),
18
    * Kh, V, Kv0, q1, q2, and c3 are constants, and q3(t) and q4(t)
    * vary diurnally. The problem is posed on the square
      0 \le x \le 20, 30 \le y \le 50 (all in km),
    * with homogeneous Neumann boundary conditions, and for time t in
      0 \le t \le 86400 \sec (1 \text{ day}).
    * The PDE system is treated by central differences on a uniform
    * 10 x 10 mesh, with simple polynomial initial profiles.
    * The problem is solved with CVODE, with the BDF/GMRES
    * method (i.e. using the CVSPGMR linear solver) and the
    * block-diagonal part of the Newton matrix as a left
28
    st preconditioner. A copy of the block-diagonal part of the
29
    * Jacobian is saved and conditionally reused within the Precond
30
    * routine.
31
32
35 #include <stdio.h>
36 #include <stdlib.h>
37 #include <math.h>
  #include <cvode/cvode.h>
                                            /* main integrator header file */
40 #include <cvode/cvode_spgmr.h>
                                            /* prototypes & constants for CVSPGMR solver */
  #include <nvector/nvector_serial.h>
                                            /* serial N_Vector types, fct. and macros */
  #include <sundials/sundials_smalldense.h> /* use generic DENSE solver in preconditioning */
  #include <sundials/sundials_types.h> /* definition of realtype */
                                          /st contains the macros ABS, SQR, and EXP st/
44 #include <sundials/sundials_math.h>
46 /* Problem Constants */
48 #define ZERO RCONST(0.0)
49 #define ONE RCONST(1.0)
50 #define TWO RCONST(2.0)
52 #define NUM_SPECIES 2
                                        /* number of species
                RCONST(4.0e-6)
53 #define KH
                                        /* horizontal diffusivity Kh */
                      RCONST (0.001)
                                         /* advection velocity V */
  #define VEL
                    RCONST (1.0e-8)
                                         /* coefficient in Kv(y)
  #define KVO
                      RCONST(1.63e-16) /* coefficients q1, q2, c3 */
  #define Q1
57 #define Q2
                      RCONST (4.66e-16)
```

```
#define C3
                          RCONST (3.7e16)
    #define A3
                                            /* coefficient in expression for q3(t) */
                          RCONST (22.62)
    #define A4
                          RCONST (7.601)
                                            /* coefficient in expression for q4(t) */
    #define C1_SCALE
                          RCONST(1.0e6)
                                            /* coefficients in initial profiles
    #define C2_SCALE
                          RCONST (1.0e12)
62
63
   #define TO
                          ZERO
                                                /* initial time */
64
   #define NOUT
                                                /* number of output times */
65
                          12
                          RCONST (7200.0)
   #define TWOHR
                                                /* number of seconds in two hours */
   #define HALFDAY
                          RCONST (4.32e4)
                                                /* number of seconds in a half day */
                     RCONST(3.1415926535898) /* pi */
   #define PT
68
69
   #define XMIN
                          ZERO
                                                /* grid boundaries in x */
70
   #define XMAX
                         RCONST (20.0)
71
                                                /* grid boundaries in y */
   #define YMIN
                          RCONST (30.0)
   #define YMAX
                          RCONST (50.0)
   #define XMID
                          RCONST (10.0)
                                                /* grid midpoints in x,y */
75
    #define YMID
                          RCONST (40.0)
76
77 #define MX
                          10
                                         /* MX = number of x mesh points */
78 #define MY
                                         /* MY = number of y mesh points */
                          10
79 #define NSMX
                                         /* NSMX = NUM_SPECIES*MX */
                          20
   #define MM
                          (MX*MY)
                                         /* MM = MX*MY */
81
   /* CVodeMalloc Constants */
82
83
   #define RTOL
                    RCONST (1.0e-5)
                                       /* scalar relative tolerance */
84
    #define FLOOR
                    RCONST (100.0)
                                       /* value of C1 or C2 at which tolerances */
85
                                       /* change from relative to absolute
    #define ATOL
                     (RTOL*FLOOR)
                                       /* scalar absolute tolerance */
87
    #define NEQ
                     (NUM_SPECIES*MM)
                                       /* NEQ = number of equations */
88
89
    /* User-defined vector and matrix accessor macros: IJKth, IJth */
٩n
91
92
    /* IJKth is defined in order to isolate the translation from the
       mathematical 3-dimensional structure of the dependent variable vector
       to the underlying 1-dimensional storage. IJth is defined in order to
94
       write code which indexes into small dense matrices with a (row, column)
95
       pair, where 1 <= row, column <= NUM_SPECIES.
96
97
       IJKth(vdata,i,j,k) references the element in the vdata array for
98
       species i at mesh point (j,k), where 1 <= i <= NUM_SPECIES,
       0 \le j \le MX-1, 0 \le k \le MY-1. The vdata array is obtained via
100
       the macro call vdata = NV_DATA_S(v), where v is an N_Vector.
101
       For each mesh point (j,k), the elements for species i and i+1 are
102
       contiguous within vdata.
103
104
105
       IJth(a,i,j) references the (i,j)th entry of the small matrix realtype **a,
       where 1 <= i,j <= NUM_SPECIES. The small matrix routines in dense.h
       work with matrices stored by column in a 2-dimensional array. In C,
107
108
       arrays are indexed starting at 0, not 1. */
109
    #define IJKth(vdata,i,j,k) (vdata[i-1 + (j)*NUM_SPECIES + (k)*NSMX])
110
    #define IJth(a,i,j)
111
                                (a[j-1][i-1])
    /* Type : UserData
113
       contains preconditioner blocks, pivot arrays, and problem constants */
115
```

```
typedef struct {
      realtype **P[MX][MY], **Jbd[MX][MY];
117
      long int *pivot[MX][MY];
118
      realtype q4, om, dx, dy, hdco, haco, vdco;
119
    } *UserData;
120
121
    /* Private Helper Functions */
122
123
   static UserData AllocUserData(void);
   static void InitUserData(UserData data);
   static void FreeUserData(UserData data);
    static void SetInitialProfiles(N_Vector u, realtype dx, realtype dy);
    static void PrintOutput(void *cvode_mem, N_Vector u, realtype t);
    static void PrintFinalStats(void *cvode_mem);
    static int check_flag(void *flagvalue, char *funcname, int opt);
    /* Functions Called by the Solver */
132
133
    static int f(realtype t, N_Vector u, N_Vector udot, void *f_data);
134
135
    static int Precond(realtype tn, N_Vector u, N_Vector fu,
136
                        booleantype jok, booleantype *jcurPtr, realtype gamma,
137
138
                        void *P_data, N_Vector vtemp1, N_Vector vtemp2,
139
                        N_Vector vtemp3);
140
    static int PSolve(realtype tn, N_Vector u, N_Vector fu,
141
                       N_Vector r, N_Vector z,
142
                       realtype gamma, realtype delta,
143
                       int lr, void *P_data, N_Vector vtemp);
145
146
147
     *-----
148
     * Main Program
149
     *----
151
     */
152
    int main()
153
154
      realtype abstol, reltol, t, tout;
155
      N_Vector u;
156
      UserData data;
157
      void *cvode_mem;
158
      int iout, flag;
159
160
      u = NULL;
161
      data = NULL;
162
      cvode_mem = NULL;
163
165
      /* Allocate memory, and set problem data, initial values, tolerances */
166
      u = N_VNew_Serial(NEQ);
      if(check_flag((void *)u, "N_VNew_Serial", 0)) return(1);
167
      data = AllocUserData();
168
      if(check_flag((void *)data, "AllocUserData", 2)) return(1);
169
      InitUserData(data);
      SetInitialProfiles(u, data->dx, data->dy);
171
172
      abstol=ATOL;
      reltol=RTOL;
173
174
```

```
/* Call CvodeCreate to create the solver memory
175
176
                     specifies the Backward Differentiation Formula
                    specifies a Newton iteration
         CV_NEWTON
178
179
         A pointer to the integrator memory is returned and stored in cvode_mem. */
180
      cvode_mem = CVodeCreate(CV_BDF, CV_NEWTON);
181
      if(check_flag((void *)cvode_mem, "CVodeCreate", 0)) return(1);
182
      /* Set the pointer to user-defined data */
184
      flag = CVodeSetFdata(cvode_mem, data);
185
      if(check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetFdata", 1)) return(1);
186
187
      /* Call CVodeMalloc to initialize the integrator memory:
188
189
                  is the user's right hand side function in u'=f(t,u)
                  is the initial time
         T0
191
                  is the initial dependent variable vector
192
         11
                  specifies scalar relative and absolute tolerances
         CV_SS
193
         reltol is the relative tolerance
194
         &abstol is a pointer to the scalar absolute tolerance
195
      flag = CVodeMalloc(cvode_mem, f, T0, u, CV_SS, reltol, &abstol);
196
197
      if(check_flag(&flag, "CVodeMalloc", 1)) return(1);
198
      /* Call CVSpgmr to specify the linear solver CVSPGMR
199
         with left preconditioning and the maximum Krylov dimension maxl */
200
      flag = CVSpgmr(cvode_mem, PREC_LEFT, 0);
201
      if(check_flag(&flag, "CVSpgmr", 1)) return(1);
202
      /* Set modified Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization, preconditioner
204
          setup and solve routines Precond and PSolve, and the pointer
205
          to the user-defined block data */
206
      flag = CVSpilsSetGSType(cvode_mem, MODIFIED_GS);
207
      if(check_flag(&flag, "CVSpilsSetGSType", 1)) return(1);
208
209
210
      flag = CVSpilsSetPreconditioner(cvode_mem, Precond, PSolve, data);
      if(check_flag(&flag, "CVSpilsSetPreconditioner", 1)) return(1);
211
212
      /* In loop over output points, call CVode, print results, test for error */
213
      printf("_{\cup} \n2-species_{\cup} diurnal_{\cup} advection-diffusion_{\cup} problem \n");
214
      for (iout=1, tout = TWOHR; iout <= NOUT; iout++, tout += TWOHR) {</pre>
215
        flag = CVode(cvode_mem, tout, u, &t, CV_NORMAL);
        PrintOutput(cvode_mem, u, t);
217
         if(check_flag(&flag, "CVode", 1)) break;
218
219
220
      PrintFinalStats(cvode_mem);
221
222
223
      /* Free memory */
224
      N_VDestroy_Serial(u);
225
      FreeUserData(data);
      CVodeFree(&cvode_mem);
226
227
228
      return(0);
    }
229
230
231
232
     * Private helper functions
233
```

```
^{234}
235
     */
236
    /* Allocate memory for data structure of type UserData */
237
238
    static UserData AllocUserData(void)
239
    {
240
241
       int jx, jy;
       UserData data;
242
243
       data = (UserData) malloc(sizeof *data);
244
245
       for (jx=0; jx < MX; jx++) {
246
         for (jy=0; jy < MY; jy++) {
^{247}
           (data->P)[jx][jy] = denalloc(NUM_SPECIES, NUM_SPECIES);
^{248}
           (data->Jbd)[jx][jy] = denalloc(NUM_SPECIES, NUM_SPECIES);
249
           (data->pivot)[jx][jy] = denallocpiv(NUM_SPECIES);
250
251
       }
252
253
254
      return(data);
    }
255
256
257
    /* Load problem constants in data */
258
    static void InitUserData(UserData data)
259
    {
260
       data->om = PI/HALFDAY;
261
       data \rightarrow dx = (XMAX - XMIN)/(MX - 1);
^{262}
       data->dy = (YMAX-YMIN)/(MY-1);
263
       data->hdco = KH/SQR(data->dx);
264
       data->haco = VEL/(TWO*data->dx);
265
       data->vdco = (ONE/SQR(data->dy))*KVO;
266
267
268
269
    /* Free data memory */
270
    static void FreeUserData(UserData data)
271
272
       int jx, jy;
273
274
       for (jx=0; jx < MX; jx++) {
275
         for (jy=0; jy < MY; jy++) {
276
           denfree((data->P)[jx][jy]);
277
           denfree((data->Jbd)[jx][jy]);
278
           denfreepiv((data->pivot)[jx][jy]);
279
         }
280
281
       }
282
283
      free(data);
284
285
    /* Set initial conditions in u */
286
287
    static void SetInitialProfiles(N_Vector u, realtype dx, realtype dy)
288
289
    {
       int jx, jy;
290
       realtype x, y, cx, cy;
291
292
       realtype *udata;
```

```
293
                /* Set pointer to data array in vector u. */
294
295
                udata = NV_DATA_S(u);
296
297
                /* Load initial profiles of c1 and c2 into u vector */
298
299
                for (jy=0; jy < MY; jy++) {
300
                     y = YMIN + jy*dy;
301
                     cy = SQR(RCONST(0.1)*(y - YMID));
302
                     cy = ONE - cy + RCONST(0.5)*SQR(cy);
303
                     for (jx=0; jx < MX; jx++) {
304
                          x = XMIN + jx*dx;
305
                          cx = SQR(RCONST(0.1)*(x - XMID));
306
                          cx = ONE - cx + RCONST(0.5)*SQR(cx);
307
                          IJKth(udata,1,jx,jy) = C1_SCALE*cx*cy;
308
                          IJKth(udata,2,jx,jy) = C2_SCALE*cx*cy;
309
                     }
310
                }
311
          }
^{312}
313
           /* Print current t, step count, order, stepsize, and sampled c1,c2 values */
314
315
316
          static void PrintOutput(void *cvode_mem, N_Vector u, realtype t)
          {
317
                long int nst;
318
319
                int qu, flag;
                realtype hu, *udata;
320
                int mxh = MX/2 - 1, myh = MY/2 - 1, mx1 = MX - 1, my1 = MY - 1;
321
322
                udata = NV_DATA_S(u);
323
324
325
                flag = CVodeGetNumSteps(cvode_mem, &nst);
                check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSteps", 1);
326
                flag = CVodeGetLastOrder(cvode_mem, &qu);
327
                check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetLastOrder", 1);
                flag = CVodeGetLastStep(cvode_mem, &hu);
329
                check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetLastStep", 1);
330
331
          #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
332
                333
                                  t, nst, qu, hu);
334
                printf("c1u(bot.left/middle/topurt.)u=u%12.3Leuu%12.3Leuu%12.3Le\n",
335
                                  IJKth(udata,1,0,0), IJKth(udata,1,mxh,myh), IJKth(udata,1,mx1,my1));
336
                printf("c2u(bot.left/middle/topurt.)u=u%12.3Leuu%12.3Leuu%12.3Le\n\n",
337
                                  IJKth(udata,2,0,0), IJKth(udata,2,mxh,myh), IJKth(udata,2,mx1,my1));
338
           #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
339
                printf("tu=u%.2leuuuno.ustepsu=u%lduuuorderu=u%duuustepsizeu=u%.2le\n",
340
341
                                  t, nst, qu, hu);
342
                printf("c1_(bot.left/middle/top_rt.)_=_\%12.3le_\\%12.3le_\\%12.3le\\\n",
                                  IJKth(udata,1,0,0), IJKth(udata,1,mxh,myh), IJKth(udata,1,mx1,my1));
343
                printf("c2$_{\sqcup}(bot.left/middle/top$_{\sqcup}rt.)$_{\sqcup}=$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}\%12.31e$_{\sqcup}$_{\sqcup}
344
                                  IJKth(udata,2,0,0), IJKth(udata,2,mxh,myh), IJKth(udata,2,mx1,my1));
345
          #else
346
                printf("tu=u%.2euuuno.ustepsu=u%lduuuorderu=u%duuustepsizeu=u%.2e\n",
347
                                  t, nst, qu, hu);
348
                printf("c1_{\sqcup}(bot.left/middle/top_{\sqcup}rt.)_{\sqcup} = _{\sqcup}\%12.3e_{\sqcup\sqcup}\%12.3e_{\sqcup\sqcup}\%12.3e \setminus n",
349
                                   IJKth(udata,1,0,0), IJKth(udata,1,mxh,myh), IJKth(udata,1,mx1,my1));
350
                printf("c2_{\sqcup}(bot.left/middle/top_{\sqcup}rt.)_{\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}\%12.3e_{\sqcup\sqcup}\%12.3e_{\sqcup\sqcup}\%12.3e_{\sqcup\sqcup}\%12.3e_{\sqcup}
351
```

```
IJKth(udata,2,0,0), IJKth(udata,2,mxh,myh), IJKth(udata,2,mx1,my1));
352
    #endif
353
    }
354
355
    /* Get and print final statistics */
356
357
    static void PrintFinalStats(void *cvode_mem)
358
    {
359
      long int lenrw, leniw ;
360
      long int lenrwLS, leniwLS;
361
      long int nst, nfe, nsetups, nni, ncfn, netf;
362
      long int nli, npe, nps, ncfl, nfeLS;
363
      int flag;
364
365
      flag = CVodeGetWorkSpace(cvode_mem, &lenrw, &leniw);
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetWorkSpace", 1);
367
      flag = CVodeGetNumSteps(cvode_mem, &nst);
368
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSteps", 1);
369
      flag = CVodeGetNumRhsEvals(cvode_mem, &nfe);
370
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumRhsEvals", 1);
371
      flag = CVodeGetNumLinSolvSetups(cvode_mem, &nsetups);
372
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumLinSolvSetups", 1);
373
374
      flag = CVodeGetNumErrTestFails(cvode_mem, &netf);
375
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumErrTestFails", 1);
      flag = CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvIters(cvode_mem, &nni);
376
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvIters", 1);
377
      flag = CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvConvFails(cvode_mem, &ncfn);
378
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvConvFails", 1);
379
      flag = CVSpilsGetWorkSpace(cvode_mem, &lenrwLS, &leniwLS);
381
      check_flag(&flag, "CVSpilsGetWorkSpace", 1);
382
      flag = CVSpilsGetNumLinIters(cvode_mem, &nli);
383
      check_flag(&flag, "CVSpilsGetNumLinIters", 1);
384
      flag = CVSpilsGetNumPrecEvals(cvode_mem, &npe);
385
      check_flag(&flag, "CVSpilsGetNumPrecEvals", 1);
      flag = CVSpilsGetNumPrecSolves(cvode_mem, &nps);
      check_flag(&flag, "CVSpilsGetNumPrecSolves", 1);
388
      flag = CVSpilsGetNumConvFails(cvode_mem, &ncfl);
389
      check_flag(&flag, "CVSpilsGetNumConvFails", 1);
390
      flag = CVSpilsGetNumRhsEvals(cvode_mem, &nfeLS);
391
      check_flag(&flag, "CVSpilsGetNumRhsEvals", 1);
392
      printf("\nFinal_\Statistics.._\\n\n");
394
      printf("lenrwuuu=u%5lduuuuuleniwuuu=u%5ld\n", lenrw, leniw);
395
      printf("lenrwLS<sub>u=u</sub>%51d<sub>uuuuu</sub>leniwLS<sub>u=u</sub>%51d\n", lenrwLS, leniwLS);
396
      printf("nst_{ \sqcup \sqcup \sqcup \sqcup \sqcup \sqcup} = _{\sqcup} \%51d \n"
                                                      nst);
397
      printf("nfe_{\cup\cup\cup\cup\cup}=_{\cup}\%51d_{\cup\cup\cup\cup\cup}nfeLS_{\cup\cup\cup}=_{\cup}\%51d\\""
                                                        , nfe, nfeLS);
398
      printf("nniuuuu=u%5lduuuuunliuuuu=u%5ld\n"
                                                        , nni, nli);
399
      , nsetups, netf);
      401
402
      printf("ncfnuuuu=u%5lduuuuuncfluuuu=u%5ld\n\n", ncfn, ncfl);
    }
403
404
405
    /* Check function return value...
         opt == 0 means SUNDIALS function allocates memory so check if
406
407
                   returned NULL pointer
408
          opt == 1 means SUNDIALS function returns a flag so check if
                   flag >= 0
409
410
         opt == 2 means function allocates memory so check if returned
```

```
NULL pointer */
411
412
          static int check_flag(void *flagvalue, char *funcname, int opt)
413
         {
414
               int *errflag;
415
416
               /* Check if SUNDIALS function returned NULL pointer - no memory allocated */
417
               if (opt == 0 && flagvalue == NULL) {
418
                    fprintf(stderr, "\nSUNDIALS_ERROR: \u03b4\s() \u12b4failed \u03b4-\u03b4returned \u03b4NULL \u03b4pointer \n\n",
419
420
421
                   return(1); }
422
               /* Check if flag < 0 */
423
               else if (opt == 1) {
424
                    errflag = (int *) flagvalue;
425
                    if (*errflag < 0) {</pre>
426
                         fprintf(stderr, "\nSUNDIALS_ERROR: \( \subseteq \text{$()} \) failed \( \with \) if lag \( \subseteq \) \( \subseteq \text{$()} \) \( \subseteq \text{$()} \) if all ed \( \with \) with \( \with \) if lag \( \subseteq \) if \( \subseteq \text{$()} \) if all ed \( \with \) if \( \with \) if \( \with \) if \( \with \) is \( \with \) if \
427
                                            funcname, *errflag);
428
                        return(1); }}
429
430
               /* Check if function returned NULL pointer - no memory allocated */
431
               else if (opt == 2 && flagvalue == NULL) {
432
433
                    fprintf(stderr, "\nMEMORY_ERROR: _%s() _ failed _ - _ returned _ NULL _ pointer \n\n",
434
                                       funcname);
                   return(1); }
435
436
               return(0);
437
         }
438
439
440
441
            * Functions called by the solver
442
443
444
445
          /* f routine. Compute RHS function f(t,u). */
447
          static int f(realtype t, N_Vector u, N_Vector udot, void *f_data)
448
449
               realtype q3, c1, c2, c1dn, c2dn, c1up, c2up, c1lt, c2lt;
450
               realtype c1rt, c2rt, cydn, cyup, hord1, hord2, horad1, horad2;
451
               realtype qq1, qq2, qq3, qq4, rkin1, rkin2, s, vertd1, vertd2, ydn, yup;
               realtype q4coef, dely, verdco, hordco, horaco;
453
               realtype *udata, *dudata;
454
               int jx, jy, idn, iup, ileft, iright;
455
               UserData data;
456
457
               data = (UserData) f_data;
458
459
               udata = NV_DATA_S(u);
460
               dudata = NV_DATA_S(udot);
461
               /* Set diurnal rate coefficients. */
462
463
464
               s = sin(data->om*t);
               if (s > ZERO) {
465
466
                   q3 = EXP(-A3/s);
                   data \rightarrow q4 = EXP(-A4/s);
467
               } else {
468
                         q3 = ZER0;
469
```

```
data -> q4 = ZER0;
470
      }
471
472
      /* Make local copies of problem variables, for efficiency. */
473
474
      q4coef = data -> q4;
475
      dely = data->dy;
476
      verdco = data->vdco;
477
      hordco = data->hdco;
478
      horaco = data->haco;
479
480
      /* Loop over all grid points. */
481
482
      for (jy=0; jy < MY; jy++) {
483
484
         /* Set vertical diffusion coefficients at jy +- 1/2 */
485
486
         ydn = YMIN + (jy - RCONST(0.5))*dely;
487
         yup = ydn + dely;
488
         cydn = verdco*EXP(RCONST(0.2)*ydn);
489
         cyup = verdco*EXP(RCONST(0.2)*yup);
490
         idn = (jy == 0) ? 1 : -1;
491
492
         iup = (jy == MY-1) ? -1 : 1;
         for (jx=0; jx < MX; jx++) {
493
494
           /* Extract c1 and c2, and set kinetic rate terms. */
495
496
           c1 = IJKth(udata,1,jx,jy);
497
           c2 = IJKth(udata,2,jx,jy);
498
           qq1 = Q1*c1*C3;
499
           qq2 = Q2*c1*c2;
500
           qq3 = q3*C3;
501
           qq4 = q4coef*c2;
502
           rkin1 = -qq1 - qq2 + TW0*qq3 + qq4;
503
           rkin2 = qq1 - qq2 - qq4;
504
505
           /* Set vertical diffusion terms. */
506
507
           c1dn = IJKth(udata,1,jx,jy+idn);
508
           c2dn = IJKth(udata,2,jx,jy+idn);
509
           c1up = IJKth(udata,1,jx,jy+iup);
510
           c2up = IJKth(udata,2,jx,jy+iup);
511
           vertd1 = cyup*(c1up - c1) - cydn*(c1 - c1dn);
512
           vertd2 = cyup*(c2up - c2) - cydn*(c2 - c2dn);
513
514
           /* Set horizontal diffusion and advection terms. */
515
516
           ileft = (jx == 0) ? 1 : -1;
517
518
           iright =(jx == MX-1) ? -1 : 1;
           c1lt = IJKth(udata,1,jx+ileft,jy);
519
           c2lt = IJKth(udata,2,jx+ileft,jy);
520
           c1rt = IJKth(udata,1,jx+iright,jy);
521
           c2rt = IJKth(udata,2,jx+iright,jy);
522
           hord1 = hordco*(c1rt - TWO*c1 + c1lt);
523
           hord2 = hordco*(c2rt - TWO*c2 + c2lt);
524
           horad1 = horaco*(c1rt - c1lt);
525
           horad2 = horaco*(c2rt - c2lt);
526
527
           /* Load all terms into udot. */
528
```

```
529
          IJKth(dudata, 1, jx, jy) = vertd1 + hord1 + horad1 + rkin1;
530
          IJKth(dudata, 2, jx, jy) = vertd2 + hord2 + horad2 + rkin2;
531
532
533
534
      return(0);
535
    }
536
    /st Preconditioner setup routine. Generate and preprocess P. st/
538
539
    540
                        booleantype jok, booleantype *jcurPtr, realtype gamma,
541
                        void *P_data, N_Vector vtemp1, N_Vector vtemp2,
542
                        N_Vector vtemp3)
543
544
      realtype c1, c2, cydn, cyup, diag, ydn, yup, q4coef, dely, verdco, hordco;
545
      realtype **(*P)[MY], **(*Jbd)[MY];
546
      long int *(*pivot)[MY], ier;
547
      int jx, jy;
548
549
      realtype *udata, **a, **j;
      UserData data;
550
551
      /* Make local copies of pointers in P_data, and of pointer to u's data */
552
553
      data = (UserData) P_data;
554
      P = data -> P;
555
      Jbd = data->Jbd;
      pivot = data->pivot;
557
      udata = NV_DATA_S(u);
558
559
      if (jok) {
560
561
        /* jok = TRUE: Copy Jbd to P */
562
563
564
        for (jy=0; jy < MY; jy++)
          for (jx=0; jx < MX; jx++)
565
            dencopy(Jbd[jx][jy], P[jx][jy], NUM_SPECIES, NUM_SPECIES);
566
567
        *jcurPtr = FALSE;
568
569
      }
570
571
572
        /* jok = FALSE: Generate Jbd from scratch and copy to P */
573
574
        /* Make local copies of problem variables, for efficiency. */
575
576
577
        q4coef = data -> q4;
578
        dely = data->dy;
579
        verdco = data->vdco;
        hordco = data->hdco;
580
581
        /* Compute 2x2 diagonal Jacobian blocks (using q4 values
582
           computed on the last f call). Load into P. */
583
584
        for (jy=0; jy < MY; jy++) {</pre>
585
          ydn = YMIN + (jy - RCONST(0.5))*dely;
586
          yup = ydn + dely;
587
```

```
cydn = verdco*EXP(RCONST(0.2)*ydn);
588
           cyup = verdco*EXP(RCONST(0.2)*yup);
589
           diag = -(cydn + cyup + TWO*hordco);
590
           for (jx=0; jx < MX; jx++) {
591
             c1 = IJKth(udata,1,jx,jy);
592
             c2 = IJKth(udata,2,jx,jy);
593
             j = Jbd[jx][jy];
594
             a = P[jx][jy];
595
             IJth(j,1,1) = (-Q1*C3 - Q2*c2) + diag;
596
             IJth(j,1,2) = -Q2*c1 + q4coef;
597
             IJth(j,2,1) = Q1*C3 - Q2*c2;
598
             IJth(j,2,2) = (-Q2*c1 - q4coef) + diag;
599
             dencopy(j, a, NUM_SPECIES, NUM_SPECIES);
600
           }
601
        }
602
603
         *jcurPtr = TRUE;
604
605
      }
606
607
      /* Scale by -gamma */
608
609
610
      for (jy=0; jy < MY; jy++)
         for (jx=0; jx < MX; jx++)
611
           denscale(-gamma, P[jx][jy], NUM_SPECIES, NUM_SPECIES);
612
613
      /* Add identity matrix and do LU decompositions on blocks in place. */
614
615
      for (jx=0; jx < MX; jx++) {
616
         for (jy=0; jy < MY; jy++) {
617
           denaddI(P[jx][jy], NUM_SPECIES);
618
           ier = denGETRF(P[jx][jy], NUM_SPECIES, NUM_SPECIES, pivot[jx][jy]);
619
           if (ier != 0) return(1);
620
621
      }
622
623
      return(0);
624
625
626
    /* Preconditioner solve routine */
627
628
    static int PSolve(realtype tn, N_Vector u, N_Vector fu,
629
                        N_Vector r, N_Vector z,
630
                        realtype gamma, realtype delta,
631
                        int lr, void *P_data, N_Vector vtemp)
632
    {
633
      realtype **(*P)[MY];
634
      long int *(*pivot)[MY];
635
636
      int jx, jy;
637
      realtype *zdata, *v;
      UserData data;
638
639
      /* Extract the P and pivot arrays from P_data. */
640
641
      data = (UserData) P_data;
643
      P = data -> P;
      pivot = data->pivot;
644
      zdata = NV_DATA_S(z);
645
646
```

```
N_VScale(ONE, r, z);
647
648
      /* Solve the block-diagonal system Px = r using LU factors stored
649
         in P and pivot data in pivot, and return the solution in z. \ast/
650
651
      for (jx=0; jx < MX; jx++) {
652
        for (jy=0; jy < MY; jy++) {</pre>
653
          v = &(IJKth(zdata, 1, jx, jy));
654
           denGETRS(P[jx][jy], NUM_SPECIES, pivot[jx][jy], v);
655
        }
656
657
658
      return(0);
659
   }
660
```

## D Listing of cvnonx\_p.c

```
______
    * $Revision: 1.1 $
    * $Date: 2006/07/05 15:50:05 $
4
    * Programmer(s): Scott D. Cohen, Alan C. Hindmarsh, George Byrne,
           and Radu Serban @ LLNL
    * Example problem:
10
    st The following is a simple example problem, with the program for
11
    * its solution by CVODE. The problem is the semi-discrete
    * form of the advection-diffusion equation in 1-D:
    * du/dt = d^2 u / dx^2 + .5 du/dx
    * on the interval 0 <= x <= 2, and the time interval 0 <= t <= 5.
    * Homogeneous Dirichlet boundary conditions are posed, and the
16
    * initial condition is the following:
17
      u(x,t=0) = x(2-x)exp(2x).
   * The PDE is discretized on a uniform grid of size MX+2 with
   * central differencing, and with boundary values eliminated,
    * leaving an ODE system of size NEQ = MX.
    * This program solves the problem with the option for nonstiff
    * systems: ADAMS method and functional iteration.
    * It uses scalar relative and absolute tolerances.
    * Output is printed at t = .5, 1.0, ..., 5.
    * Run statistics (optional outputs) are printed at the end.
27
    * This version uses MPI for user routines.
28
    * Execute with Number of Processors = N, with 1 <= N <= MX.
    * -----
30
31
33 #include <stdio.h>
34 #include <stdlib.h>
35 #include <math.h>
37 #include <cvode/cvode.h>
                                       /* prototypes for CVODE fcts. */
38 #include <nvector/nvector_parallel.h> /* definition of N_Vector and macros */
  #include <sundials/sundials_types.h> /* definition of realtype */
  #include <sundials/sundials_math.h> /* definition of EXP */
  #include <mpi.h>
                                       /* MPI constants and types */
42
43
44 /* Problem Constants */
46 #define ZERO RCONST(0.0)
48 #define XMAX RCONST(2.0)
                            /* domain boundary
49 #define MX 10
50 #define NEQ MX
                              /* mesh dimension
                              /* number of equations */
51 #define ATOL RCONST(1.0e-5) /* scalar absolute tolerance */
52 #define TO ZERO
                             /* initial time
53 #define T1 RCONST(0.5)
                            /* first output time
/* output time increment
                                                          */
  #define DTOUT RCONST(0.5)
                                                          */
  #define NOUT 10
                              /* number of output times
57 /* Type : UserData
```

```
contains grid constants, parallel machine parameters, work array. */
58
    typedef struct {
60
      realtype dx, hdcoef, hacoef;
61
      int npes, my_pe;
62
      MPI_Comm comm;
63
      realtype z[100];
64
    } *UserData;
65
67
    /* Private Helper Functions */
68
    static void SetIC(N_Vector u, realtype dx, long int my_length,
69
                       long int my_base);
70
71
72
    static void PrintIntro(int npes);
73
    static void PrintData(realtype t, realtype umax, long int nst);
74
75
    static void PrintFinalStats(void *cvode_mem);
76
77
    /* Functions Called by the Solver */
78
79
80
    static int f(realtype t, N_Vector u, N_Vector udot, void *f_data);
81
    /* Private function to check function return values */
82
83
    static int check_flag(void *flagvalue, char *funcname, int opt, int id);
84
    /************************ Main Program **********************/
86
87
    int main(int argc, char *argv[])
88
89
    {
      realtype dx, reltol, abstol, t, tout, umax;
90
91
      N_Vector u;
      UserData data;
92
      void *cvode_mem;
      int iout, flag, my_pe, npes;
94
      long int local_N, nperpe, nrem, my_base, nst;
95
96
      MPI_Comm comm;
97
98
      u = NULL;
      data = NULL;
100
      cvode_mem = NULL;
101
102
      /* Get processor number, total number of pe's, and my_pe. */
103
      MPI_Init(&argc, &argv);
104
      comm = MPI_COMM_WORLD;
105
106
      MPI_Comm_size(comm, &npes);
107
      MPI_Comm_rank(comm, &my_pe);
108
      /* Set local vector length. */
109
      nperpe = NEQ/npes;
110
      nrem = NEQ - npes*nperpe;
111
      local_N = (my_pe < nrem) ? nperpe+1 : nperpe;</pre>
113
      my_base = (my_pe < nrem) ? my_pe*local_N : my_pe*nperpe + nrem;</pre>
114
      data = (UserData) malloc(sizeof *data); /* Allocate data memory */
115
      if(check_flag((void *)data, "malloc", 2, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
116
```

```
117
      data->comm = comm;
118
119
      data->npes = npes;
      data->my_pe = my_pe;
120
121
      u = N_VNew_Parallel(comm, local_N, NEQ); /* Allocate u vector */
122
      if(check_flag((void *)u, "N_VNew", 0, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
123
124
      reltol = ZERO; /* Set the tolerances */
125
      abstol = ATOL;
126
127
      dx = data \rightarrow dx = XMAX/((realtype)(MX+1)); /* Set grid coefficients in data */
128
      data->hdcoef = RCONST(1.0)/(dx*dx);
129
      data->hacoef = RCONST(0.5)/(RCONST(2.0)*dx);
130
      SetIC(u, dx, local_N, my_base); /* Initialize u vector */
132
133
134
         Call CVodeCreate to create the solver memory:
135
136
          CV_ADAMS
                     specifies the Adams Method
137
          {\tt CV\_FUNCTIONAL} \quad {\tt specifies \ functional \ iteration}
138
139
         A pointer to the integrator memory is returned and stored in cvode_mem.
140
141
142
      cvode_mem = CVodeCreate(CV_ADAMS, CV_FUNCTIONAL);
143
      if(check_flag((void *)cvode_mem, "CVodeCreate", 0, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
      flag = CVodeSetFdata(cvode_mem, data);
146
      if(check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetFdata", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
147
148
149
          Call CVodeMalloc to initialize the integrator memory:
150
151
152
          cvode_mem is the pointer to the integrator memory returned by CVodeCreate
                  is the user's right hand side function in y'=f(t,y)
153
                  is the initial time
154
                  is the initial dependent variable vector
155
          CV\_SS
                  specifies scalar relative and absolute tolerances
156
          reltol is the relative tolerance
157
          &abstol is a pointer to the scalar absolute tolerance
158
159
160
      flag = CVodeMalloc(cvode_mem, f, TO, u, CV_SS, reltol, &abstol);
161
      if(check_flag(&flag, "CVodeMalloc", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
162
163
      if (my_pe == 0) PrintIntro(npes);
164
165
166
      umax = N_VMaxNorm(u);
167
      if (my_pe == 0) {
168
        t = T0;
169
        PrintData(t, umax, 0);
170
171
172
      /* In loop over output points, call CVode, print results, test for error */
173
174
      for (iout=1, tout=T1; iout <= NOUT; iout++, tout += DTOUT) {</pre>
175
```

```
flag = CVode(cvode_mem, tout, u, &t, CV_NORMAL);
176
         if(check_flag(&flag, "CVode", 1, my_pe)) break;
177
         umax = N_VMaxNorm(u);
178
         flag = CVodeGetNumSteps(cvode_mem, &nst);
179
         check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSteps", 1, my_pe);
180
         if (my_pe == 0) PrintData(t, umax, nst);
181
182
183
       if (my_pe == 0)
184
         PrintFinalStats(cvode_mem); /* Print some final statistics */
185
186
       N_VDestroy_Parallel(u);
                                          /* Free the u vector */
187
       CVodeFree(&cvode_mem);
                                         /* Free the integrator memory */
188
       free(data);
                                         /* Free user data */
189
190
       MPI_Finalize();
191
192
      return(0);
193
194
195
    /*********************** Private Helper Functions ******************/
196
197
198
    /* Set initial conditions in u vector */
199
    static void SetIC(N_Vector u, realtype dx, long int my_length,
200
                        long int my_base)
201
    {
202
       int i;
203
       long int iglobal;
204
       realtype x;
205
       realtype *udata;
206
207
       /* Set pointer to data array and get local length of u. */
208
       udata = NV_DATA_P(u);
209
       my_length = NV_LOCLENGTH_P(u);
210
       /* Load initial profile into u vector */
212
       for (i=1; i<=my_length; i++) {</pre>
213
         iglobal = my_base + i;
214
         x = iglobal*dx;
215
         udata[i-1] = x*(XMAX - x)*EXP(RCONST(2.0)*x);
216
       }
217
218
219
    /* Print problem introduction */
220
221
    static void PrintIntro(int npes)
222
223
    {
224
      printf("\nu1-Duadvection-diffusionuequation,umeshusizeu=%3du\n", MX);
225
       printf("\n_{\square}Number_{\square}of_{\square}PEs_{\square}=_{\square}%3d_{\square}\n\n", npes);
226
227
      return;
    }
228
229
    /* Print data */
230
231
    static void PrintData(realtype t, realtype umax, long int nst)
232
    {
233
234
```

```
#if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
235
       printf("Atutu=\\%4.2Lf\\under\max.norm(u)\\under\max14.6Le\\under\under\under\max4ld\under\n\\", t, umax, nst);
     #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
237
       printf("At_{\sqcup}t_{\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}%4.2f_{\sqcup}_{\sqcup}max.norm(u)_{\sqcup}=%14.6le_{\sqcup}_{\sqcup}nst_{\sqcup}=%4ld_{\sqcup}\n", t, umax, nst);
238
239
       printf("At_{\sqcup}t_{\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}\%4.2f_{\sqcup\sqcup}max.norm(u)_{\sqcup}=\%14.6e_{\sqcup\sqcup}nst_{\sqcup}=\%41d_{\sqcup}\backslash n", t, umax, nst);
240
     #endif
241
242
       return;
244
245
    /* Print some final statistics located in the iopt array */
246
247
     static void PrintFinalStats(void *cvode_mem)
248
249
       long int nst, nfe, nni, ncfn, netf;
250
       int flag;
251
252
       flag = CVodeGetNumSteps(cvode_mem, &nst);
253
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSteps", 1, 0);
254
       flag = CVodeGetNumRhsEvals(cvode_mem, &nfe);
255
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumRhsEvals", 1, 0);
256
257
       flag = CVodeGetNumErrTestFails(cvode_mem, &netf);
258
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumErrTestFails", 1, 0);
       flag = CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvIters(cvode_mem, &nni);
259
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvIters", 1, 0);
260
       flag = CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvConvFails(cvode_mem, &ncfn);
261
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvConvFails", 1, 0);
262
263
       printf("\nFinal_\Statistics:\\n\n");
264
       printf("nst_{\square} = \ \%-61d_{\square} = \ \%-61d_{\square}", nst, nfe);
265
       printf("nni_{\square} = 0\%-61d_{\square} ncfn_{\square} = 0\%-61d_{\square} netf_{\square} = 0\%1d_{\square} nr, nni, ncfn, netf);
266
267
268
     /************* Function Called by the Solver ******************/
     /* f routine. Compute f(t,u). */
271
272
     static int f(realtype t, N_Vector u, N_Vector udot, void *f_data)
273
274
       realtype ui, ult, urt, hordc, horac, hdiff, hadv;
275
       realtype *udata, *dudata, *z;
277
       int i;
       int npes, my_pe, my_length, my_pe_m1, my_pe_p1, last_pe, my_last;
278
       UserData data;
279
       MPI_Status status;
280
       MPI_Comm comm;
281
282
       udata = NV_DATA_P(u);
284
       dudata = NV_DATA_P(udot);
285
       /* Extract needed problem constants from data */
286
       data = (UserData) f_data;
287
       hordc = data->hdcoef;
288
       horac = data->hacoef;
290
       /* Extract parameters for parallel computation. */
291
       comm = data->comm;
292
                                          /* Number of processes. */
293
       npes = data->npes;
```

```
/* Current process number. */
294
      my_pe = data->my_pe;
      my_length = NV_LOCLENGTH_P(u); /* Number of local elements of u. */
295
      z = data -> z;
296
297
      /* Compute related parameters. */
298
      my_pe_m1 = my_pe - 1;
299
      my_pe_p1 = my_pe + 1;
300
      last_pe = npes - 1;
301
      my_last = my_length - 1;
303
      /* Store local segment of u in the working array z. */
304
       for (i = 1; i <= my_length; i++)</pre>
305
         z[i] = udata[i - 1];
306
307
      /* Pass needed data to processes before and after current process. */
308
       if (my_pe != 0)
         MPI_Send(&z[1], 1, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe_m1, 0, comm);
310
       if (my_pe != last_pe)
311
         MPI_Send(&z[my_length], 1, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe_p1, 0, comm);
312
313
      /* Receive needed data from processes before and after current process. */
314
       if (my_pe != 0)
315
         MPI_Recv(&z[0], 1, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe_m1, 0, comm, &status);
       else z[0] = ZERO;
317
       if (my_pe != last_pe)
318
         MPI_Recv(&z[my_length+1], 1, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe_p1, 0, comm,
319
                   &status);
320
       else z[my_length + 1] = ZERO;
321
      /* Loop over all grid points in current process. */
323
      for (i=1; i <= my_length; i++) {</pre>
324
325
        /* Extract u at x_i and two neighboring points */
326
        ui = z[i];
327
        ult = z[i-1];
328
        urt = z[i+1];
330
        /* Set diffusion and advection terms and load into udot */
331
        hdiff = hordc*(ult - RCONST(2.0)*ui + urt);
332
        hadv = horac*(urt - ult);
333
        dudata[i-1] = hdiff + hadv;
334
335
336
      return(0);
337
338
339
    /* Check function return value...
340
         opt == 0 means SUNDIALS function allocates memory so check if
341
342
                   returned NULL pointer
343
          opt == 1 means SUNDIALS function returns a flag so check if
344
                   flag >= 0
         opt == 2 means function allocates memory so check if returned
345
                   NULL pointer */
346
347
    static int check_flag(void *flagvalue, char *funcname, int opt, int id)
348
349
350
      int *errflag;
351
      /* Check if SUNDIALS function returned NULL pointer - no memory allocated */
352
```

```
if (opt == 0 && flagvalue == NULL) {
353
                                    fprintf(stderr, "\nSUNDIALS\_ERROR(\%d): \_\%s() \_failed\_-\_returned\_NULL\_pointer\n\n",
354
                                                                        id, funcname);
355
                                   return(1); }
356
357
                           /* Check if flag < 0 */
358
                           else if (opt == 1) {
359
                                    errflag = (int *) flagvalue;
                                    if (*errflag < 0) {</pre>
                                             fprintf(stderr, "\nSUNDIALS_ERROR(%d): $\sqcup \%s() \sqcup failed \sqcup with $\sqcup flag \sqcup = \sqcup \%d \setminus n \setminus n"$, $\norm{1.5}
362
                                                                               id, funcname, *errflag);
363
                                             return(1); }}
364
365
                           /* Check if function returned NULL pointer - no memory allocated */
366
                           else if (opt == 2 && flagvalue == NULL) {
                                    fprintf(stderr, "\nMEMORY\_ERROR(\%d): \_\%s() \_failed\_-\_returned\_NULL\_pointer\n\n", and the printf(stderr) and the 
368
                                                                      id, funcname);
369
                                   return(1); }
370
371
                          return(0);
372
373 }
```

## E Listing of cvkryx\_p.c

```
/*
                        ______
    * $Revision: 1.2 $
    * $Date: 2006/10/11 16:33:55 $
4
    * Programmer(s): S. D. Cohen, A. C. Hindmarsh, M. R. Wittman, and
           Radu Serban @ LLNL
    * Example problem:
10
    * An ODE system is generated from the following 2-species diurnal
11
    * kinetics advection-diffusion PDE system in 2 space dimensions:
    * dc(i)/dt = Kh*(d/dx)^2 c(i) + V*dc(i)/dx + (d/dy)(Kv(y)*dc(i)/dy)
                    + Ri(c1,c2,t) for i = 1,2, where
15
      R1(c1,c2,t) = -q1*c1*c3 - q2*c1*c2 + 2*q3(t)*c3 + q4(t)*c2,
16
      R2(c1,c2,t) = q1*c1*c3 - q2*c1*c2 - q4(t)*c2,
17
       Kv(y) = Kv0*exp(y/5),
18
    * Kh, V, Kv0, q1, q2, and c3 are constants, and q3(t) and q4(t)
    * vary diurnally. The problem is posed on the square
      0 \le x \le 20, 30 \le y \le 50 (all in km),
    * with homogeneous Neumann boundary conditions, and for time t in
      0 \le t \le 86400 \sec (1 \text{ day}).
    * The PDE system is treated by central differences on a uniform
    * mesh, with simple polynomial initial profiles.
25
    st The problem is solved by CVODE on NPE processors, treated
27
    * as a rectangular process grid of size NPEX by NPEY, with
28
    * NPE = NPEX*NPEY. Each processor contains a subgrid of size MXSUB
29
    \ast by MYSUB of the (x,y) mesh. Thus the actual mesh sizes are
30
    * MX = MXSUB*NPEX and MY = MYSUB*NPEY, and the ODE system size is
31
   * neq = 2*MX*MY.
32
33
   * The solution is done with the BDF/GMRES method (i.e. using the
    * CVSPGMR linear solver) and the block-diagonal part of the
   * Newton matrix as a left preconditioner. A copy of the
   * block-diagonal part of the Jacobian is saved and conditionally
37
   * reused within the preconditioner routine.
38
39
    * Performance data and sampled solution values are printed at
    * selected output times, and all performance counters are printed
42
    * on completion.
43
    * This version uses MPI for user routines.
44
45
   * Execution: mpirun -np N cvkryx_p with N = NPEX*NPEY (see
    * constants below).
    * ------
49
50
51 #include <stdio.h>
52 #include <stdlib.h>
53 #include <math.h>
55 #include <cvode/cvode.h>
                                           /* prototypes for CVODE fcts. */
56 #include <cvode_spgmr.h>
                                           /* prototypes and constants for CVSPGMR solver */
```

```
57 #include <nvector/nvector_parallel.h>
                                            /* definition N_Vector and macro NV_DATA_P
    */
   #include <sundials/sundials_smalldense.h> /* prototypes for small dense matrix fcts. */
                                           /st definitions of realtype, booleantype st/
    #include <sundials/sundials_types.h>
   #include <sundials/sundials_math.h>
                                              /* definition of macros SQR and EXP */
61
62 #include <mpi.h>
                                              /* MPI constants and types */
63
64 /* Problem Constants */
65
66 #define NVARS
                                              /* number of species
67 #define KH
                        RCONST(4.0e-6)
                                              /* horizontal diffusivity Kh */
                                              /* advection velocity V
68 #define VEL
                        RCONST (0.001)
                                                                            */
69 #define KVO
                        RCONST(1.0e-8)
                                              /* coefficient in Kv(y)
                                                                            */
70 #define Q1
                        RCONST (1.63e-16)
                                              /* coefficients q1, q2, c3
                                                                            */
71 #define Q2
                         RCONST (4.66e-16)
72 #define C3
                         RCONST (3.7e16)
73 #define A3
                         RCONST (22.62)
                                           /* coefficient in expression for q3(t) */
   #define A4
                         RCONST (7.601)
                                           /* coefficient in expression for q4(t) */
75 #define C1_SCALE
                         RCONST(1.0e6)
                                           /* coefficients in initial profiles
76 #define C2_SCALE
                         RCONST (1.0e12)
77
78 #define TO
                                              /* initial time */
                        RCONST(0.0)
79 #define NOUT
                                              /* number of output times */
80 #define TWOHR
                         RCONST (7200.0)
                                              /* number of seconds in two hours */
                         RCONST (4.32e4)
81 #define HALFDAY
                                              /* number of seconds in a half day */
82 #define PI
                     RCONST(3.1415926535898) /* pi */
84 #define XMIN
                         RCONST(0.0)
                                              /* grid boundaries in x */
   #define XMAX
                         RCONST (20.0)
   #define YMIN
                         RCONST (30.0)
                                              /* grid boundaries in y */
87
    #define YMAX
                         RCONST (50.0)
88
   #define NPEX
                                        /* no. PEs in x direction of PE array */
80
                         2
90 #define NPEY
                         2
                                        /* no. PEs in y direction of PE array */
                                        /* Total no. PEs = NPEX*NPEY */
91
92 #define MXSUB
                         5
                                        /* no. x points per subgrid */
93 #define MYSUB
                                        /* no. y points per subgrid */
94
                                       /* MX = number of x mesh points */
   #define MX
                         (NPEX*MXSUB)
95
                         (NPEY*MYSUB)
                                       /* MY = number of y mesh points */
   #define MY
96
                                        /* Spatial mesh is MX by MY */
97
   /* CVodeMalloc Constants */
100
    #define RTOL
                    RCONST(1.0e-5)
                                      /* scalar relative tolerance */
                                      /* value of C1 or C2 at which tolerances */
101
   #define FLOOR
                    RCONST (100.0)
                                      /* change from relative to absolute
102
                    (RTOL*FLOOR)
   #define ATOL
                                      /* scalar absolute tolerance */
103
104
105
   /* User-defined matrix accessor macro: IJth */
106
107
   /* IJth is defined in order to write code which indexes into small dense
108
       matrices with a (row,column) pair, where 1 <= row,column <= NVARS.
109
110
       IJth(a,i,j) references the (i,j)th entry of the small matrix realtype **a,
111
       where 1 <= i,j <= NVARS. The small matrix routines in dense.h
       work with matrices stored by column in a 2-dimensional array. In C,
```

```
arrays are indexed starting at 0, not 1. */
114
115
    #define IJth(a,i,j) (a[j-1][i-1])
116
117
    /* Type : UserData
118
       contains problem constants, preconditioner blocks, pivot arrays,
119
       grid constants, and processor indices */
120
121
    typedef struct {
122
      realtype q4, om, dx, dy, hdco, haco, vdco;
123
      realtype uext[NVARS*(MXSUB+2)*(MYSUB+2)];
124
      int my_pe, isubx, isuby;
125
      long int nvmxsub, nvmxsub2;
126
      MPI_Comm comm;
127
    } *UserData;
128
    typedef struct {
130
      void *f_data;
131
      realtype **P[MXSUB][MYSUB], **Jbd[MXSUB][MYSUB];
132
      long int *pivot[MXSUB][MYSUB];
133
   } *PreconData;
134
135
    /* Private Helper Functions */
137
138
    static PreconData AllocPreconData(UserData data);
139
    static void InitUserData(int my_pe, MPI_Comm comm, UserData data);
140
    static void FreePreconData(PreconData pdata);
    static void SetInitialProfiles(N_Vector u, UserData data);
    static void PrintOutput(void *cvode_mem, int my_pe, MPI_Comm comm,
143
                              N_Vector u, realtype t);
144
    static void PrintFinalStats(void *cvode_mem);
145
    static void BSend(MPI_Comm comm,
146
                       int my_pe, int isubx, int isuby,
147
                       long int dsizex, long int dsizey,
148
                       realtype udata[]);
    static void BRecvPost(MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Request request[],
150
                            int my_pe, int isubx, int isuby,
151
                           long int dsizex, long int dsizey,
152
                           realtype uext[], realtype buffer[]);
153
    static void BRecvWait(MPI_Request request[],
154
                           int isubx, int isuby,
155
                           long int dsizex, realtype uext[],
156
                           realtype buffer[]);
157
    static void ucomm(realtype t, N_Vector u, UserData data);
158
    static void fcalc(realtype t, realtype udata[], realtype dudata[],
159
                       UserData data);
160
161
163
    /* Functions Called by the Solver */
164
    static int f(realtype t, N_Vector u, N_Vector udot, void *f_data);
165
166
167
    static int Precond(realtype tn, N_Vector u, N_Vector fu,
                        booleantype jok, booleantype *jcurPtr,
168
169
                        realtype gamma, void *P_data,
                        N_Vector vtemp1, N_Vector vtemp2, N_Vector vtemp3);
170
171
    static int PSolve(realtype tn, N_Vector u, N_Vector fu,
```

```
N_{Vector} r, N_{Vector} z,
173
174
                       realtype gamma, realtype delta,
                       int lr, void *P_data, N_Vector vtemp);
176
177
    /* Private function to check function return values */
178
179
    static int check_flag(void *flagvalue, char *funcname, int opt, int id);
181
182
    183
184
    int main(int argc, char *argv[])
185
186
      realtype abstol, reltol, t, tout;
187
      N_Vector u;
188
      UserData data;
189
      PreconData predata;
190
      void *cvode_mem;
191
      int iout, flag, my_pe, npes;
192
193
      long int neq, local_N;
      MPI_Comm comm;
194
195
      u = NULL;
196
      data = NULL;
197
      predata = NULL;
198
      cvode_mem = NULL;
199
      /* Set problem size neq */
      neq = NVARS*MX*MY;
202
203
      /* Get processor number and total number of pe's */
204
      MPI_Init(&argc, &argv);
205
      comm = MPI_COMM_WORLD;
206
      MPI_Comm_size(comm, &npes);
207
      MPI_Comm_rank(comm, &my_pe);
209
      if (npes != NPEX*NPEY) {
210
        if (my_pe == 0)
211
          fprintf(stderr, "\nMPI_ERROR(0):unpesu=u%duisunotuequalutouNPEX*NPEYu=u%d\n\n",
212
                  npes,NPEX*NPEY);
213
        MPI_Finalize();
214
        return(1);
215
216
217
      /* Set local length */
218
      local_N = NVARS*MXSUB*MYSUB;
219
220
221
      /* Allocate and load user data block; allocate preconditioner block */
222
      data = (UserData) malloc(sizeof *data);
223
      if (check_flag((void *)data, "malloc", 2, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
      InitUserData(my_pe, comm, data);
224
      predata = AllocPreconData (data);
225
226
      /* Allocate u, and set initial values and tolerances */
227
228
      u = N_VNew_Parallel(comm, local_N, neq);
      if (check_flag((void *)u, "N_VNew", 0, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
229
230
      SetInitialProfiles(u, data);
      abstol = ATOL; reltol = RTOL;
231
```

```
232
233
         Call CVodeCreate to create the solver memory:
234
235
                     specifies the Backward Differentiation Formula
236
                    specifies a Newton iteration
         CV_NEWTON
237
238
         A pointer to the integrator memory is returned and stored in cvode_mem.
239
240
      cvode_mem = CVodeCreate(CV_BDF, CV_NEWTON);
241
      if (check_flag((void *)cvode_mem, "CVodeCreate", 0, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
242
243
      /* Set the pointer to user-defined data */
244
      flag = CVodeSetFdata(cvode_mem, data);
245
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetFdata", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
246
248
         Call CVodeMalloc to initialize the integrator memory:
249
250
         cvode_mem is the pointer to the integrator memory returned by CVodeCreate
251
                is the user's right hand side function in y'=f(t,y)
252
         TO
                 is the initial time
253
254
                  is the initial dependent variable vector
                  specifies scalar relative and absolute tolerances
255
         reltol is the relative tolerance
256
         &abstol is a pointer to the scalar absolute tolerance
257
      */
258
      flag = CVodeMalloc(cvode_mem, f, TO, u, CV_SS, reltol, &abstol);
259
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeMalloc", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
260
261
      /* Call CVSpgmr to specify the linear solver CVSPGMR
262
         with left preconditioning and the maximum Krylov dimension maxl */
263
      flag = CVSpgmr(cvode_mem, PREC_LEFT, 0);
264
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVSpgmr", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
265
266
      /* Set preconditioner setup and solve routines Precond and PSolve,
         and the pointer to the user-defined block data */
268
      flag = CVSpilsSetPreconditioner(cvode_mem, Precond, PSolve, predata);
269
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVSpilsSetPreconditioner", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
270
271
      if (my_pe == 0)
272
        printf("\n2-speciesudiurnaluadvection-diffusionuproblem\n\n");
273
274
      /* In loop over output points, call CVode, print results, test for error */
275
      for (iout=1, tout = TWOHR; iout <= NOUT; iout++, tout += TWOHR) {</pre>
276
        flag = CVode(cvode_mem, tout, u, &t, CV_NORMAL);
277
        if (check_flag(&flag, "CVode", 1, my_pe)) break;
278
        PrintOutput(cvode_mem, my_pe, comm, u, t);
279
280
      }
281
282
      /* Print final statistics */
      if (my_pe == 0) PrintFinalStats(cvode_mem);
283
284
      /* Free memory */
285
      N_VDestroy_Parallel(u);
286
287
      free(data);
      FreePreconData(predata);
288
      CVodeFree(&cvode_mem);
289
290
```

```
MPI_Finalize();
291
292
      return(0);
293
294
295
296
    /****************** Private Helper Functions ******************
297
298
    /* Allocate memory for data structure of type UserData */
300
    static PreconData AllocPreconData(UserData fdata)
301
302
      int lx, ly;
303
      PreconData pdata;
304
305
      pdata = (PreconData) malloc(sizeof *pdata);
306
307
      pdata->f_data = fdata;
308
309
      for (1x = 0; 1x < MXSUB; 1x++) {
310
        for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
311
           (pdata->P)[lx][ly] = denalloc(NVARS, NVARS);
312
313
           (pdata->Jbd)[lx][ly] = denalloc(NVARS, NVARS);
           (pdata->pivot)[lx][ly] = denallocpiv(NVARS);
314
        }
315
      }
316
317
      return(pdata);
318
319
320
    /* Load constants in data */
321
322
    static void InitUserData(int my_pe, MPI_Comm comm, UserData data)
323
324
    {
325
      int isubx, isuby;
326
327
      /* Set problem constants */
      data->om = PI/HALFDAY;
328
      data->dx = (XMAX-XMIN)/((realtype)(MX-1));
329
      data->dy = (YMAX-YMIN)/((realtype)(MY-1));
330
331
      data->hdco = KH/SQR(data->dx);
      data->haco = VEL/(RCONST(2.0)*data->dx);
      data->vdco = (RCONST(1.0)/SQR(data->dy))*KVO;
333
334
      /* Set machine-related constants */
335
      data->comm = comm;
336
337
      data->my_pe = my_pe;
338
339
      /* isubx and isuby are the PE grid indices corresponding to my_pe */
340
      isuby = my_pe/NPEX;
341
      isubx = my_pe - isuby*NPEX;
      data->isubx = isubx;
342
      data->isuby = isuby;
343
344
      /* Set the sizes of a boundary x-line in u and uext */
346
      data->nvmxsub = NVARS*MXSUB;
      data->nvmxsub2 = NVARS*(MXSUB+2);
347
348
349
```

```
/* Free preconditioner data memory */
350
    static void FreePreconData(PreconData pdata)
352
    {
353
      int lx, ly;
354
355
      for (1x = 0; 1x < MXSUB; 1x++) {
356
        for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
           denfree((pdata->P)[lx][ly]);
           denfree((pdata->Jbd)[lx][ly]);
359
           denfreepiv((pdata->pivot)[lx][ly]);
360
361
      }
362
363
      free(pdata);
364
365
366
    /* Set initial conditions in u */
367
368
    static void SetInitialProfiles(N_Vector u, UserData data)
369
370
      int isubx, isuby, lx, ly, jx, jy;
371
372
      long int offset;
373
      realtype dx, dy, x, y, cx, cy, xmid, ymid;
      realtype *udata;
374
375
      /* Set pointer to data array in vector u */
376
      udata = NV_DATA_P(u);
377
      /* Get mesh spacings, and subgrid indices for this PE */
379
      dx = data -> dx;
                               dy = data -> dy;
380
      isubx = data->isubx;
                               isuby = data->isuby;
381
382
      /* Load initial profiles of c1 and c2 into local u vector.
383
      Here lx and ly are local mesh point indices on the local subgrid,
385
      and jx and jy are the global mesh point indices. */
      offset = 0;
386
      xmid = RCONST(0.5)*(XMIN + XMAX);
387
      ymid = RCONST(0.5)*(YMIN + YMAX);
388
      for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
389
390
        jy = ly + isuby*MYSUB;
        y = YMIN + jy*dy;
391
        cy = SQR(RCONST(0.1)*(y - ymid));
392
        cy = RCONST(1.0) - cy + RCONST(0.5)*SQR(cy);
393
        for (1x = 0; 1x < MXSUB; 1x++) {
394
           jx = lx + isubx*MXSUB;
395
           x = XMIN + jx*dx;
396
           cx = SQR(RCONST(0.1)*(x - xmid));
397
398
           cx = RCONST(1.0) - cx + RCONST(0.5)*SQR(cx);
399
           udata[offset ] = C1_SCALE*cx*cy;
           udata[offset+1] = C2_SCALE*cx*cy;
400
           offset = offset + 2;
401
        }
402
      }
403
404
405
    /* Print current t, step count, order, stepsize, and sampled c1,c2 values */
406
407
    static void PrintOutput(void *cvode_mem, int my_pe, MPI_Comm comm,
408
```

```
N_Vector u, realtype t)
409
410
        int qu, flag;
411
        realtype hu, *udata, tempu[2];
412
        int npelast;
413
        long int i0, i1, nst;
414
        MPI_Status status;
415
416
        npelast = NPEX*NPEY - 1;
417
        udata = NV_DATA_P(u);
418
419
        /* Send c1,c2 at top right mesh point to PE 0 */
420
        if (my_pe == npelast) {
421
          i0 = NVARS*MXSUB*MYSUB - 2;
422
           i1 = i0 + 1;
423
           if (npelast != 0)
424
             MPI_Send(&udata[i0], 2, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, 0, 0, comm);
425
426
             tempu[0] = udata[i0];
427
             tempu[1] = udata[i1];
428
          }
429
        }
430
431
432
        /* On PE 0, receive c1,c2 at top right, then print performance data
            and sampled solution values */
433
        if (my_pe == 0) {
434
          if (npelast != 0)
435
             MPI_Recv(&tempu[0], 2, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, npelast, 0, comm, &status);
436
          flag = CVodeGetNumSteps(cvode_mem, &nst);
437
           check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSteps", 1, my_pe);
438
           flag = CVodeGetLastOrder(cvode_mem, &qu);
439
           check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetLastOrder", 1, my_pe);
440
           flag = CVodeGetLastStep(cvode_mem, &hu);
441
442
           check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetLastStep", 1, my_pe);
443
444
     #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
445
          printf("t_{\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}\%.2Le_{\sqcup\sqcup\sqcup}no._{\sqcup}steps_{\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}\%ld_{\sqcup\sqcup\sqcup}order_{\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}\%d_{\sqcup\sqcup\sqcup}stepsize_{\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}\%.2Le\setminus n",
                    t, nst, qu, hu);
446
          printf("At_{\sqcup}bottom_{\sqcup}left:_{\sqcup \sqcup}c1,_{\sqcup}c2_{\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}\%12.3Le_{\sqcup}\%12.3Le_{\sqcup}\backslash n", udata[0], udata[1]);
447
          printf("At_{\sqcup}top_{\sqcup}right:_{\sqcup\sqcup\sqcup\sqcup}c1,_{\sqcup}c2_{\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}\%12.3Le_{\sqcup}\%12.3Le_{\sqcup}\backslash n\backslash n", tempu[0], tempu[1]);
448
     #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
449
          printf("tu=u%.2leuuuno.ustepsu=u%lduuuorderu=u%duuustepsizeu=u%.2le\n",
450
                   t, nst, qu, hu);
451
          printf("At_bottom_left:_{uu}c1,_{u}c2_{u}=_{u}%12.3le_{u}%12.3le_{u}\\n", udata[0], udata[1]);
452
          printf("At_{\sqcup}top_{\sqcup}right:_{\sqcup \sqcup \sqcup \sqcup}c1,_{\sqcup}c2_{\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}\%12.31e_{\sqcup}\%12.31e_{\sqcup} \land n \land n", tempu[0], tempu[1]);
453
     #else
454
          printf("tu=u%.2euuuno.ustepsu=u%lduuuorderu=u%duuustepsizeu=u%.2e\n",
455
                   t, nst, qu, hu);
456
457
          printf("Atubottomuleft: uuc1, uc2u=u%12.3eu%12.3eu n", udata[0], udata[1]);
458
          printf("At_top_right:_{UUUU}c1,_{U}c2_{U}=_{U}%12.3e_{U}%12.3e_{U}\\n\n", tempu[0], tempu[1]);
459
     #endif
        }
460
     }
461
462
     /* Print final statistics contained in iopt */
463
464
     static void PrintFinalStats(void *cvode_mem)
465
     {
466
        long int lenrw, leniw ;
467
```

```
long int lenrwLS, leniwLS;
468
       long int nst, nfe, nsetups, nni, ncfn, netf;
469
       long int nli, npe, nps, ncfl, nfeLS;
470
       int flag;
471
472
       flag = CVodeGetWorkSpace(cvode_mem, &lenrw, &leniw);
473
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetWorkSpace", 1, 0);
474
       flag = CVodeGetNumSteps(cvode_mem, &nst);
475
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSteps", 1, 0);
476
       flag = CVodeGetNumRhsEvals(cvode_mem, &nfe);
477
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumRhsEvals", 1, 0);
478
       flag = CVodeGetNumLinSolvSetups(cvode_mem, &nsetups);
479
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumLinSolvSetups", 1, 0);
480
       flag = CVodeGetNumErrTestFails(cvode_mem, &netf);
481
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumErrTestFails", 1, 0);
       flag = CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvIters(cvode_mem, &nni);
483
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvIters", 1, 0);
484
       flag = CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvConvFails(cvode_mem, &ncfn);
485
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvConvFails", 1, 0);
486
487
       flag = CVSpilsGetWorkSpace(cvode_mem, &lenrwLS, &leniwLS);
488
       check_flag(&flag, "CVSpilsGetWorkSpace", 1, 0);
489
490
       flag = CVSpilsGetNumLinIters(cvode_mem, &nli);
       check_flag(&flag, "CVSpilsGetNumLinIters", 1, 0);
491
       flag = CVSpilsGetNumPrecEvals(cvode_mem, &npe);
492
       check_flag(&flag, "CVSpilsGetNumPrecEvals", 1, 0);
493
       flag = CVSpilsGetNumPrecSolves(cvode_mem, &nps);
494
       check_flag(&flag, "CVSpilsGetNumPrecSolves", 1, 0);
495
       flag = CVSpilsGetNumConvFails(cvode_mem, &ncfl);
496
       check_flag(&flag, "CVSpilsGetNumConvFails", 1, 0);
497
       flag = CVSpilsGetNumRhsEvals(cvode_mem, &nfeLS);
498
       check_flag(&flag, "CVSpilsGetNumRhsEvals", 1, 0);
499
500
       printf("\nFinal_\Statistics:\u\n\n");
501
       printf("lenrwuuu=u%5lduuuuuleniwuuu=u%5ld\n", lenrw, leniw);
503
       printf("lenrwls_=_%5ld_uuuuuleniwls_=u%5ld\n", lenrwLS, leniwLS);
       printf("nst_{\cup\cup\cup\cup\cup}=_{\cup}%51d\n"
504
       printf("nfe_{\cup\cup\cup\cup\cup}=_{\cup}\%51d_{\cup\cup\cup\cup\cup}nfels_{\cup\cup\cup}=_{\cup}\%51d\backslash n"
                                                             , nfe, nfeLS);
505
       printf("nniuuuu=u%5lduuuuunliuuuu=u%5ld\n"
                                                             , nni, nli);
506
       printf("nsetups_{\square}=_{\square}\%51d_{\square\square\square\square\square}netf_{\square\square\square\square}=_{\square}\%51d\n"
507
                                                            , nsetups, netf);
       printf("npe_{\cup\cup\cup\cup\cup}=_{\cup}%51d_{\cup\cup\cup\cup\cup}nps_{\cup\cup\cup\cup\cup}=_{\cup}%51d\setminus n"
                                                             , npe, nps);
508
       printf("ncfnuuuu=u%5lduuuuuncfluuuu=u%5ld\n\n", ncfn, ncfl);
509
510
511
    /* Routine to send boundary data to neighboring PEs */
512
513
    static void BSend(MPI_Comm comm,
514
                          int my_pe, int isubx, int isuby,
515
516
                         long int dsizex, long int dsizey,
517
                         realtype udata[])
518
       int i, ly;
519
       long int offsetu, offsetbuf;
520
521
       realtype bufleft[NVARS*MYSUB], bufright[NVARS*MYSUB];
523
       /* If isuby > 0, send data from bottom x-line of u */
524
       if (isuby != 0)
         MPI_Send(&udata[0], dsizex, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe-NPEX, 0, comm);
525
526
```

```
/* If isuby < NPEY-1, send data from top x-line of u */
527
      if (isuby != NPEY-1) {
528
        offsetu = (MYSUB-1)*dsizex;
529
        MPI_Send(&udata[offsetu], dsizex, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe+NPEX, 0, comm);
530
531
532
      /* If isubx > 0, send data from left y-line of u (via bufleft) */
533
      if (isubx != 0) {
534
        for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
           offsetbuf = ly*NVARS;
536
           offsetu = ly*dsizex;
537
           for (i = 0; i < NVARS; i++)</pre>
538
             bufleft[offsetbuf+i] = udata[offsetu+i];
539
        }
540
        MPI_Send(&bufleft[0], dsizey, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe-1, 0, comm);
542
543
      /* If isubx < NPEX-1, send data from right y-line of u (via bufright) */
544
      if (isubx != NPEX-1) {
545
        for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
546
           offsetbuf = ly*NVARS;
547
           offsetu = offsetbuf*MXSUB + (MXSUB-1)*NVARS;
548
549
           for (i = 0; i < NVARS; i++)</pre>
             bufright[offsetbuf+i] = udata[offsetu+i];
550
551
        MPI_Send(&bufright[0], dsizey, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe+1, 0, comm);
552
      }
553
    }
554
555
    /* Routine to start receiving boundary data from neighboring PEs.
556
557
       1) buffer should be able to hold 2*NVARS*MYSUB realtype entries, should be
558
       passed to both the BRecvPost and BRecvWait functions, and should not
559
       be manipulated between the two calls.
560
       2) request should have 4 entries, and should be passed in both calls also. st/
561
562
563
    static void BRecvPost(MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Request request[],
                            int my_pe, int isubx, int isuby,
564
                            long int dsizex, long int dsizey,
565
                            realtype uext[], realtype buffer[])
566
567
      long int offsetue;
568
      /* Have bufleft and bufright use the same buffer */
569
      realtype *bufleft = buffer, *bufright = buffer+NVARS*MYSUB;
570
571
      /* If isuby > 0, receive data for bottom x-line of uext */
572
573
      if (isuby != 0)
        MPI_Irecv(&uext[NVARS], dsizex, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE,
574
575
                                                my_pe-NPEX, 0, comm, &request[0]);
576
577
      /* If isuby < NPEY-1, receive data for top x-line of uext */
      if (isuby != NPEY-1) {
578
        offsetue = NVARS*(1 + (MYSUB+1)*(MXSUB+2));
579
        MPI_Irecv(&uext[offsetue], dsizex, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE,
580
                                                my_pe+NPEX, 0, comm, &request[1]);
582
      }
583
      /* If isubx > 0, receive data for left y-line of uext (via bufleft) */
584
      if (isubx != 0) {
585
```

```
MPI_Irecv(&bufleft[0], dsizey, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE,
586
                                                 my_pe-1, 0, comm, &request[2]);
587
588
589
      /* If isubx < NPEX-1, receive data for right y-line of uext (via bufright) */
590
      if (isubx != NPEX-1) {
591
        MPI_Irecv(&bufright[0], dsizey, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE,
592
                                                 my_pe+1, 0, comm, &request[3]);
593
594
595
    }
596
    /* Routine to finish receiving boundary data from neighboring PEs.
597
       Notes:
598
       1) buffer should be able to hold 2*NVARS*MYSUB realtype entries, should be
599
       passed to both the BRecvPost and BRecvWait functions, and should not
       be manipulated between the two calls.
601
       2) request should have 4 entries, and should be passed in both calls also. */
602
603
    static void BRecvWait(MPI_Request request[],
604
                            int isubx, int isuby,
605
                            long int dsizex, realtype uext[],
606
                            realtype buffer[])
607
608
609
      int i, ly;
      long int dsizex2, offsetue, offsetbuf;
610
      realtype *bufleft = buffer, *bufright = buffer+NVARS*MYSUB;
611
      MPI_Status status;
612
613
      dsizex2 = dsizex + 2*NVARS;
614
615
      /* If isuby > 0, receive data for bottom x-line of uext */
616
      if (isuby != 0)
617
        MPI_Wait(&request[0],&status);
618
619
      /* If isuby < NPEY-1, receive data for top x-line of uext */
620
      if (isuby != NPEY-1)
        MPI_Wait(&request[1],&status);
622
623
      /* If isubx > 0, receive data for left y-line of uext (via bufleft) */
624
      if (isubx != 0) {
625
        MPI_Wait(&request[2],&status);
626
627
        /* Copy the buffer to uext */
628
        for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {
629
           offsetbuf = ly*NVARS;
630
           offsetue = (ly+1)*dsizex2;
631
           for (i = 0; i < NVARS; i++)</pre>
632
             uext[offsetue+i] = bufleft[offsetbuf+i];
633
634
        }
      }
635
636
      /* If isubx < NPEX-1, receive data for right y-line of uext (via bufright) */
637
      if (isubx != NPEX-1) {
638
        MPI_Wait(&request[3],&status);
639
640
641
        /* Copy the buffer to uext */
        for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
642
           offsetbuf = ly*NVARS;
643
           offsetue = (ly+2)*dsizex2 - NVARS;
644
```

```
for (i = 0; i < NVARS; i++)</pre>
645
             uext[offsetue+i] = bufright[offsetbuf+i];
646
647
648
649
650
    /* ucomm routine. This routine performs all communication
651
       between processors of data needed to calculate f. */
652
654
    static void ucomm(realtype t, N_Vector u, UserData data)
655
656
      realtype *udata, *uext, buffer[2*NVARS*MYSUB];
657
      MPI_Comm comm;
658
      int my_pe, isubx, isuby;
659
      long int nvmxsub, nvmysub;
      MPI_Request request[4];
661
662
      udata = NV_DATA_P(u);
663
664
      /* Get comm, my_pe, subgrid indices, data sizes, extended array uext */
665
      comm = data->comm; my_pe = data->my_pe;
      isubx = data->isubx;
                              isuby = data->isuby;
668
      nvmxsub = data->nvmxsub;
      nvmvsub = NVARS*MYSUB;
669
      uext = data->uext;
670
671
      /* Start receiving boundary data from neighboring PEs */
672
      BRecvPost(comm, request, my_pe, isubx, isuby, nvmxsub, nvmysub, uext, buffer);
673
674
      /* Send data from boundary of local grid to neighboring PEs */
675
      BSend(comm, my_pe, isubx, isuby, nvmxsub, nvmysub, udata);
676
677
678
      /* Finish receiving boundary data from neighboring PEs */
      BRecvWait(request, isubx, isuby, nvmxsub, uext, buffer);
679
680
681
    /* fcalc routine. Compute f(t,y). This routine assumes that communication
682
       between processors of data needed to calculate f has already been done,
683
       and this data is in the work array uext. */
684
685
    static void fcalc(realtype t, realtype udata[],
                       realtype dudata[], UserData data)
687
    {
688
      realtype *uext;
689
      realtype q3, c1, c2, c1dn, c2dn, c1up, c2up, c1lt, c2lt;
690
      realtype c1rt, c2rt, cydn, cyup, hord1, hord2, horad1, horad2;
691
      realtype qq1, qq2, qq3, qq4, rkin1, rkin2, s, vertd1, vertd2, ydn, yup;
692
      realtype q4coef, dely, verdco, hordco, horaco;
      int i, lx, ly, jx, jy;
694
695
      int isubx, isuby;
      long int nvmxsub, nvmxsub2, offsetu, offsetue;
696
697
      /* Get subgrid indices, data sizes, extended work array uext */
698
      isubx = data->isubx;
                             isuby = data->isuby;
699
700
      nvmxsub = data->nvmxsub; nvmxsub2 = data->nvmxsub2;
701
      uext = data->uext;
702
      /* Copy local segment of u vector into the working extended array uext */
703
```

```
704
      offsetu = 0;
      offsetue = nvmxsub2 + NVARS;
705
      for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
         for (i = 0; i < nvmxsub; i++) uext[offsetue+i] = udata[offsetu+i];</pre>
707
         offsetu = offsetu + nvmxsub;
708
         offsetue = offsetue + nvmxsub2;
709
710
711
      /* To facilitate homogeneous Neumann boundary conditions, when this is
712
      a boundary PE, copy data from the first interior mesh line of u to uext */
713
714
      /* If isuby = 0, copy x-line 2 of u to uext */
715
      if (isuby == 0) {
716
        for (i = 0; i < nvmxsub; i++) uext[NVARS+i] = udata[nvmxsub+i];</pre>
717
718
      /* If isuby = NPEY-1, copy x-line MYSUB-1 of u to uext */
720
      if (isuby == NPEY-1) {
721
        offsetu = (MYSUB-2)*nvmxsub;
722
         offsetue = (MYSUB+1)*nvmxsub2 + NVARS;
723
        for (i = 0; i < nvmxsub; i++) uext[offsetue+i] = udata[offsetu+i];</pre>
724
725
      /* If isubx = 0, copy y-line 2 of u to uext */
727
      if (isubx == 0) {
728
         for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
729
           offsetu = ly*nvmxsub + NVARS;
730
           offsetue = (ly+1)*nvmxsub2;
731
           for (i = 0; i < NVARS; i++) uext[offsetue+i] = udata[offsetu+i];</pre>
733
      }
734
735
      /* If isubx = NPEX-1, copy y-line MXSUB-1 of u to uext */
736
      if (isubx == NPEX-1) {
737
        for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
           offsetu = (ly+1)*nvmxsub - 2*NVARS;
           offsetue = (ly+2)*nvmxsub2 - NVARS;
740
           for (i = 0; i < NVARS; i++) uext[offsetue+i] = udata[offsetu+i];</pre>
741
        }
742
      }
743
744
      /* Make local copies of problem variables, for efficiency */
      dely = data->dy;
746
      verdco = data->vdco;
747
      hordco = data->hdco;
748
      horaco = data->haco;
749
750
      /* Set diurnal rate coefficients as functions of t, and save q4 in
751
      data block for use by preconditioner evaluation routine */
753
      s = sin((data->om)*t);
754
      if (s > RCONST(0.0)) {
        q3 = EXP(-A3/s);
755
         q4coef = EXP(-A4/s);
756
      } else {
757
         q3 = RCONST(0.0);
758
759
         q4coef = RCONST(0.0);
760
761
      data -> q4 = q4coef;
762
```

```
/* Loop over all grid points in local subgrid */
763
      for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
764
765
        jy = ly + isuby*MYSUB;
766
767
        /* Set vertical diffusion coefficients at jy +- 1/2 */
768
        ydn = YMIN + (jy - RCONST(0.5))*dely;
769
        yup = ydn + dely;
770
        cydn = verdco*EXP(RCONST(0.2)*ydn);
771
        cyup = verdco*EXP(RCONST(0.2)*yup);
772
        for (1x = 0; 1x < MXSUB; 1x++) {
773
774
           jx = lx + isubx*MXSUB;
775
776
           /* Extract c1 and c2, and set kinetic rate terms */
           offsetue = (lx+1)*NVARS + (ly+1)*nvmxsub2;
778
           c1 = uext[offsetue];
779
           c2 = uext[offsetue+1];
780
           qq1 = Q1*c1*C3;
781
           qq2 = Q2*c1*c2;
782
           qq3 = q3*C3;
783
           qq4 = q4coef*c2;
784
785
           rkin1 = -qq1 - qq2 + RCONST(2.0)*qq3 + qq4;
           rkin2 = qq1 - qq2 - qq4;
786
787
           /* Set vertical diffusion terms */
788
           c1dn = uext[offsetue-nvmxsub2];
789
           c2dn = uext[offsetue-nvmxsub2+1];
           c1up = uext[offsetue+nvmxsub2];
791
           c2up = uext[offsetue+nvmxsub2+1];
792
           vertd1 = cyup*(c1up - c1) - cydn*(c1 - c1dn);
793
           vertd2 = cyup*(c2up - c2) - cydn*(c2 - c2dn);
794
795
           /* Set horizontal diffusion and advection terms */
796
           c1lt = uext[offsetue-2];
797
798
           c2lt = uext[offsetue-1];
           c1rt = uext[offsetue+2];
799
           c2rt = uext[offsetue+3];
800
           hord1 = hordco*(c1rt - RCONST(2.0)*c1 + c1lt);
801
           hord2 = hordco*(c2rt - RCONST(2.0)*c2 + c2lt);
802
           horad1 = horaco*(c1rt - c1lt);
803
           horad2 = horaco*(c2rt - c2lt);
804
805
           /* Load all terms into dudata */
806
           offsetu = lx*NVARS + ly*nvmxsub;
807
                            = vertd1 + hord1 + horad1 + rkin1;
           dudata[offsetu]
808
           dudata[offsetu+1] = vertd2 + hord2 + horad2 + rkin2;
809
810
811
      }
812
    }
813
814
    /************ Functions Called by the Solver *******
815
816
    /* f routine. Evaluate f(t,y). First call ucomm to do communication of
817
       subgrid boundary data into uext. Then calculate f by a call to fcalc. */
818
819
    static int f(realtype t, N_Vector u, N_Vector udot, void *f_data)
820
    {
821
```

```
realtype *udata, *dudata;
822
823
      UserData data;
      udata = NV_DATA_P(u);
825
      dudata = NV_DATA_P(udot);
826
      data = (UserData) f_data;
827
828
      /* Call ucomm to do inter-processor communication */
829
      ucomm(t, u, data);
831
      /* Call fcalc to calculate all right-hand sides */
832
      fcalc(t, udata, dudata, data);
833
834
      return(0);
835
    }
836
837
    /* Preconditioner setup routine. Generate and preprocess P. */
838
    static int Precond(realtype tn, N_Vector u, N_Vector fu,
839
                         booleantype jok, booleantype *jcurPtr,
840
                         realtype gamma, void *P_data,
841
                         N_Vector vtemp1, N_Vector vtemp2, N_Vector vtemp3)
842
843
844
      realtype c1, c2, cydn, cyup, diag, ydn, yup, q4coef, dely, verdco, hordco;
      realtype **(*P)[MYSUB], **(*Jbd)[MYSUB];
845
      long int nvmxsub, *(*pivot)[MYSUB], ier, offset;
846
      int lx, ly, jx, jy, isubx, isuby;
847
      realtype *udata, **a, **j;
848
      PreconData predata;
849
      UserData data;
851
      /* Make local copies of pointers in P_data, pointer to u's data,
852
         and PE index pair */
853
      predata = (PreconData) P_data;
854
      data = (UserData) (predata->f_data);
855
      P = predata->P;
856
857
      Jbd = predata->Jbd;
      pivot = predata->pivot;
858
      udata = NV_DATA_P(u);
859
      isubx = data->isubx;
                               isuby = data->isuby;
860
      nvmxsub = data->nvmxsub;
861
862
      if (jok) {
863
864
      /* jok = TRUE: Copy Jbd to P */
865
        for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++)
866
          for (1x = 0; 1x < MXSUB; 1x++)
867
             dencopy(Jbd[lx][ly], P[lx][ly], NVARS, NVARS);
868
869
870
      *jcurPtr = FALSE;
871
872
873
      else {
874
875
      /* jok = FALSE: Generate Jbd from scratch and copy to P */
      /* Make local copies of problem variables, for efficiency */
878
879
      q4coef = data -> q4;
      dely = data->dy;
880
```

```
881
      verdco = data->vdco;
      hordco = data->hdco;
882
883
       /* Compute 2x2 diagonal Jacobian blocks (using q4 values
884
          computed on the last f call). Load into P. */
885
         for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
886
           jy = ly + isuby*MYSUB;
887
           ydn = YMIN + (jy - RCONST(0.5))*dely;
888
           yup = ydn + dely;
           cydn = verdco*EXP(RCONST(0.2)*ydn);
890
           cyup = verdco*EXP(RCONST(0.2)*yup);
891
           diag = -(cydn + cyup + RCONST(2.0)*hordco);
892
           for (1x = 0; 1x < MXSUB; 1x++) {
893
             jx = lx + isubx*MXSUB;
894
             offset = lx*NVARS + ly*nvmxsub;
895
             c1 = udata[offset];
896
             c2 = udata[offset+1];
897
             j = Jbd[lx][ly];
898
             a = P[lx][ly];
899
             IJth(j,1,1) = (-Q1*C3 - Q2*c2) + diag;
900
             IJth(j,1,2) = -Q2*c1 + q4coef;
901
             IJth(j,2,1) = Q1*C3 - Q2*c2;
902
903
             IJth(j,2,2) = (-Q2*c1 - q4coef) + diag;
             dencopy(j, a, NVARS, NVARS);
904
           }
905
        }
906
907
      *jcurPtr = TRUE;
908
909
910
911
      /* Scale by -gamma */
912
        for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++)
913
           for (1x = 0; 1x < MXSUB; 1x++)
914
             denscale(-gamma, P[lx][ly], NVARS, NVARS);
915
916
      /* Add identity matrix and do LU decompositions on blocks in place */
917
      for (1x = 0; 1x < MXSUB; 1x++) {
918
         for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
919
           denaddI(P[lx][ly], NVARS);
920
           ier = denGETRF(P[lx][ly], NVARS, NVARS, pivot[lx][ly]);
921
           if (ier != 0) return(1);
922
        }
923
      }
924
925
      return(0);
926
927
928
    /* Preconditioner solve routine */
930
    static int PSolve(realtype tn, N_Vector u, N_Vector fu,
931
                        N_Vector r, N_Vector z,
                        realtype gamma, realtype delta,
932
                        int lr, void *P_data, N_Vector vtemp)
933
934
      realtype **(*P)[MYSUB];
935
936
      long int nvmxsub, *(*pivot)[MYSUB];
937
      int lx, ly;
      realtype *zdata, *v;
938
939
      PreconData predata;
```

```
UserData data;
940
             /* Extract the P and pivot arrays from P_data */
             predata = (PreconData) P_data;
943
             data = (UserData) (predata->f_data);
944
             P = predata->P;
945
             pivot = predata->pivot;
946
947
             /* Solve the block-diagonal system Px = r using LU factors stored
948
                    in P and pivot data in pivot, and return the solution in z.
949
                    First copy vector r to z. */
950
             N_VScale(RCONST(1.0), r, z);
951
952
             nvmxsub = data->nvmxsub;
953
             zdata = NV_DATA_P(z);
954
955
             for (1x = 0; 1x < MXSUB; 1x++) {
956
                  for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
957
                      v = &(zdata[lx*NVARS + ly*nvmxsub]);
958
                      denGETRS(P[lx][ly], NVARS, pivot[lx][ly], v);
959
                 }
960
             }
961
962
963
             return(0);
        }
964
965
966
         967
968
         /* Check function return value...
969
                    opt == 0 means SUNDIALS function allocates memory so check if
970
                                       returned NULL pointer
971
                    opt == 1 means SUNDIALS function returns a flag so check if
972
973
                                       flag >= 0
                    opt == 2 means function allocates memory so check if returned
974
                                       NULL pointer */
976
         static int check_flag(void *flagvalue, char *funcname, int opt, int id)
977
978
             int *errflag;
979
980
              /* Check if SUNDIALS function returned NULL pointer - no memory allocated */
             if (opt == 0 && flagvalue == NULL) {
982
                  fprintf(stderr, "\nSUNDIALS_ERROR(%d): "\s() | failed | - | returned | NULL | pointer \n\n",
983
                                   id, funcname);
984
                 return(1); }
985
986
             /* Check if flag < 0 */
987
988
             else if (opt == 1) {
989
                  errflag = (int *) flagvalue;
990
                  if (*errflag < 0) {</pre>
                      fprintf(stderr, "\nSUNDIALS_ERROR(%d): "\s() | failed with | flag = \%d\n\n",
991
                                       id, funcname, *errflag);
992
                      return(1); }}
993
995
              /* Check if function returned NULL pointer - no memory allocated */
             else if (opt == 2 && flagvalue == NULL) {
996
                  fprintf(stderr, "\nMEMORY\_ERROR(\%d): \_\%s() \_failed\_-\_returned\_NULL\_pointer\n'", "and the printf(stderr) and the 
997
                                   id, funcname);
998
```

```
999 return(1); }
1000
1001 return(0);
1002 }
```

## F Listing of cvkryx\_bbd\_p.c

```
/*
                        _____
    * $Revision: 1.1 $
    * $Date: 2006/07/05 15:50:05 $
4
    * Programmer(s): S. D. Cohen, A. C. Hindmarsh, M. R. Wittman, and
               Radu Serban @ LLNL
    * Example problem:
10
    * An ODE system is generated from the following 2-species diurnal
11
    * kinetics advection-diffusion PDE system in 2 space dimensions:
12
    * dc(i)/dt = Kh*(d/dx)^2 c(i) + V*dc(i)/dx + (d/dy)(Kv(y)*dc(i)/dy)
                     + Ri(c1,c2,t) for i = 1,2, where
15
       R1(c1,c2,t) = -q1*c1*c3 - q2*c1*c2 + 2*q3(t)*c3 + q4(t)*c2,
16
       R2(c1,c2,t) = q1*c1*c3 - q2*c1*c2 - q4(t)*c2,
17
       Kv(y) = Kv0*exp(y/5),
18
    * Kh, V, Kv0, q1, q2, and c3 are constants, and q3(t) and q4(t)
    * vary diurnally. The problem is posed on the square
      0 \le x \le 20, 30 \le y \le 50 (all in km),
    * with homogeneous Neumann boundary conditions, and for time t in
      0 \le t \le 86400 \sec (1 \text{ day}).
    * The PDE system is treated by central differences on a uniform
    * mesh, with simple polynomial initial profiles.
25
26
    st The problem is solved by CVODE on NPE processors, treated
27
    * as a rectangular process grid of size NPEX by NPEY, with
28
    * NPE = NPEX*NPEY. Each processor contains a subgrid of size MXSUB
29
    \ast by MYSUB of the (x,y) mesh. Thus the actual mesh sizes are
30
    * MX = MXSUB*NPEX and MY = MYSUB*NPEY, and the ODE system size is
31
    * neq = 2*MX*MY.
32
33
    * The solution is done with the BDF/GMRES method (i.e. using the
    * CVSPGMR linear solver) and a block-diagonal matrix with banded
    * blocks as a preconditioner, using the CVBBDPRE module.
    * Each block is generated using difference quotients, with
37
    * half-bandwidths mudq = mldq = 2*MXSUB, but the retained banded
    * blocks have half-bandwidths mukeep = mlkeep = 2.
    * A copy of the approximate Jacobian is saved and conditionally
    * reused within the preconditioner routine.
41
43
    * The problem is solved twice -- with left and right preconditioning.
44
    * Performance data and sampled solution values are printed at
45
    * selected output times, and all performance counters are printed
    * on completion.
48
    * This version uses MPI for user routines.
49
    * Execute with number of processors = NPEX*NPEY (see constants below).
51
52
    */
54 #include <stdio.h>
   #include <stdlib.h>
55
  #include <math.h>
56
57
```

```
58 #include <cvode/cvode.h>
                                           /* prototypes for CVODE fcts. */
                                           /* prototypes and constants for CVSPGMR solver */
    #include <cvode/cvode_spgmr.h>
                                           /* prototypes for CVBBDPRE module */
    #include <cvode/cvode_bbdpre.h>
    #include <nvector_nvector_parallel.h> /* definition N_Vector and macro NV_DATA_P */
    #include <sundials/sundials_types.h> /* definitions of realtype, booleantype */
   #include <sundials/sundials_math.h>
                                           /* definition of macros SQR and EXP */
64
   #include <mpi.h>
                                           /* MPI constants and types */
65
66
67
   /* Problem Constants */
68
69
   #define ZERO
                         RCONST(0.0)
70
71
                                            /* number of species
   #define NVARS
                                            /* horizontal diffusivity Kh */
   #define KH
                         RCONST (4.0e-6)
                                            /* advection velocity V
   #define VEL
                         RCONST (0.001)
                                                                          */
    #define KVO
                         RCONST (1.0e-8)
                                            /* coefficient in Kv(y)
                                                                          */
76 #define Q1
                         RCONST (1.63e-16)
                                            /* coefficients q1, q2, c3
                                                                          */
77 #define Q2
                         RCONST (4.66e-16)
78 #define C3
                         RCONST (3.7e16)
79 #define A3
                         RCONST (22.62)
                                            /* coefficient in expression for q3(t) */
   #define A4
                         RCONST (7.601)
                                            /* coefficient in expression for q4(t) */
   #define C1_SCALE
                                            /* coefficients in initial profiles
                         RCONST(1.0e6)
   #define C2_SCALE
                         RCONST (1.0e12)
82
83
84 #define TO
                         ZERO
                                              /* initial time */
   #define NOUT
                                              /* number of output times */
                         12
                                              /* number of seconds in two hours */
   #define TWOHR
                          RCONST (7200.0)
    #define HALFDAY
                          RCONST (4.32e4)
                                              /* number of seconds in a half day */
    #define PI
                     RCONST(3.1415926535898) /* pi */
88
89
   #define XMIN
                          ZERO
                                              /* grid boundaries in x */
90
91
   #define XMAX
                         RCONST (20.0)
                                              /* grid boundaries in y */
92 #define YMIN
                         RCONST (30.0)
93 #define YMAX
                         RCONST (50.0)
94
                                         /* no. PEs in x direction of PE array */
   #define NPEX
                          2
95
   #define NPEY
                          2
                                         /* no. PEs in y direction of PE array */
96
                                         /* Total no. PEs = NPEX*NPEY */
97
                                         /* no. x points per subgrid */
98
   #define MXSUB
                          5
   #define MYSUB
                          5
                                         /* no. y points per subgrid */
    #define MX
                          (NPEX*MXSUB)
                                         /* MX = number of x mesh points */
101
102
   #define MY
                          (NPEY*MYSUB)
                                         /* MY = number of y mesh points */
                                         /* Spatial mesh is MX by MY */
103
104
   /* CVodeMalloc Constants */
105
                    RCONST(1.0e-5)
                                       /* scalar relative tolerance */
   #define RTOL
   #define FLOOR
                    RCONST (100.0)
                                       /* value of C1 or C2 at which tolerances */
107
                                       /* change from relative to absolute
108
   #define ATOL
                     (RTOL*FLOOR)
                                       /* scalar absolute tolerance */
109
110
111
    /* Type : UserData
       contains problem constants, extended dependent variable array,
       grid constants, processor indices, MPI communicator */
113
114
115 typedef struct {
```

```
realtype q4, om, dx, dy, hdco, haco, vdco;
116
      realtype uext[NVARS*(MXSUB+2)*(MYSUB+2)];
117
      int my_pe, isubx, isuby;
118
      long int nvmxsub, nvmxsub2, Nlocal;
119
      MPI_Comm comm;
120
    } *UserData;
121
122
    /* Prototypes of private helper functions */
123
124
    static void InitUserData(int my_pe, long int local_N, MPI_Comm comm,
125
                              UserData data);
126
    static void SetInitialProfiles(N_Vector u, UserData data);
127
    static void PrintIntro(int npes, long int mudq, long int mldq,
128
                           long int mukeep, long int mlkeep);
129
    static void PrintOutput(void *cvode_mem, int my_pe, MPI_Comm comm,
130
                             N_Vector u, realtype t);
131
    static void PrintFinalStats(void *cvode_mem, void *pdata);
132
    static void BSend(MPI_Comm comm,
133
                      int my_pe, int isubx, int isuby,
134
                      long int dsizex, long int dsizey,
135
                      realtype uarray[]);
136
    static void BRecvPost(MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Request request[],
137
138
                           int my_pe, int isubx, int isuby,
139
                           long int dsizex, long int dsizey,
                           realtype uext[], realtype buffer[]);
140
    static void BRecvWait(MPI_Request request[],
141
                           int isubx, int isuby,
142
                           long int dsizex, realtype uext[],
143
                           realtype buffer[]);
144
145
    static void fucomm(realtype t, N_Vector u, void *f_data);
146
147
    /* Prototype of function called by the solver */
148
149
    static int f(realtype t, N_Vector u, N_Vector udot, void *f_data);
150
151
    /* Prototype of functions called by the CVBBDPRE module */
152
153
    static int flocal(long int Nlocal, realtype t, N_Vector u,
154
                       N_Vector udot, void *f_data);
155
156
    /* Private function to check function return values */
157
158
    static int check_flag(void *flagvalue, char *funcname, int opt, int id);
159
160
    161
162
   int main(int argc, char *argv[])
163
164
165
      UserData data;
166
      void *cvode_mem;
      void *pdata;
167
      realtype abstol, reltol, t, tout;
168
169
      N_Vector u;
      int iout, my_pe, npes, flag, jpre;
170
171
      long int neq, local_N, mudq, mldq, mukeep, mlkeep;
      MPI_Comm comm;
172
173
      data = NULL;
174
```

```
cvode_mem = pdata = NULL;
175
      u = NULL;
176
      /* Set problem size neq */
178
      neq = NVARS*MX*MY;
179
180
      /* Get processor number and total number of pe's */
181
      MPI_Init(&argc, &argv);
182
      comm = MPI_COMM_WORLD;
183
      MPI_Comm_size(comm, &npes);
184
      MPI_Comm_rank(comm, &my_pe);
185
186
      if (npes != NPEX*NPEY) {
187
        if (my_pe == 0)
188
          fprintf(stderr, "\nMPI_ERROR(0):unpesu=u%duisunotuequalutouNPEX*NPEYu=u%d\n\n",
189
                   npes, NPEX*NPEY);
190
        MPI_Finalize();
191
        return(1);
192
193
194
      /* Set local length */
195
      local_N = NVARS*MXSUB*MYSUB;
196
197
      /* Allocate and load user data block */
198
      data = (UserData) malloc(sizeof *data);
199
      if(check_flag((void *)data, "malloc", 2, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
200
      InitUserData(my_pe, local_N, comm, data);
201
      /* Allocate and initialize u, and set tolerances */
      u = N_VNew_Parallel(comm, local_N, neq);
204
      if(check_flag((void *)u, "N_VNew_Parallel", 0, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
205
      SetInitialProfiles(u, data);
206
      abstol = ATOL;
207
      reltol = RTOL;
208
209
210
         Call CVodeCreate to create the solver memory:
211
212
                     specifies the Backward Differentiation Formula
         CV BDF
213
         CV_NEWTON specifies a Newton iteration
214
215
         A pointer to the integrator memory is returned and stored in cvode_mem.
216
217
218
      cvode_mem = CVodeCreate(CV_BDF, CV_NEWTON);
219
      if(check_flag((void *)cvode_mem, "CVodeCreate", 0, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
220
221
      /* Set the pointer to user-defined data */
222
223
      flag = CVodeSetFdata(cvode_mem, data);
224
      if(check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetFdata", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
225
226
         Call CVodeMalloc to initialize the integrator memory:
227
228
         cvode_mem is the pointer to the integrator memory returned by CVodeCreate
229
230
                  is the user's right hand side function in y'=f(t,y)
231
                  is the initial time
232
                  is the initial dependent variable vector
         CV SS
                  specifies scalar relative and absolute tolerances
233
```

```
reltol is the relative tolerance
^{234}
         &abstol is a pointer to the scalar absolute tolerance
235
236
237
      flag = CVodeMalloc(cvode_mem, f, TO, u, CV_SS, reltol, &abstol);
238
      if(check_flag(&flag, "CVodeMalloc", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
239
240
      /* Allocate preconditioner block */
241
      mudq = mldq = NVARS*MXSUB;
242
243
      mukeep = mlkeep = NVARS;
      pdata = CVBBDPrecAlloc(cvode_mem, local_N, mudq, mldq,
244
                              mukeep, mlkeep, ZERO, flocal, NULL);
245
      if(check_flag((void *)pdata, "CVBBDPrecAlloc", 0, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
246
247
      /* Call CVBBDSpgmr to specify the linear solver CVSPGMR using the
         CVBBDPRE preconditioner, with left preconditioning and the
         default maximum Krylov dimension maxl */
250
      flag = CVBBDSpgmr(cvode_mem, PREC_LEFT, 0, pdata);
251
      if(check_flag(&flag, "CVBBDSpgmr", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
252
253
      /* Print heading */
254
      if (my_pe == 0) PrintIntro(npes, mudq, mldq, mukeep, mlkeep);
255
256
257
      /* Loop over jpre (= PREC_LEFT, PREC_RIGHT), and solve the problem */
      for (jpre = PREC_LEFT; jpre <= PREC_RIGHT; jpre++) {</pre>
258
259
      /st On second run, re-initialize u, the integrator, CVBBDPRE, and CVSPGMR st/
260
      if (jpre == PREC_RIGHT) {
262
263
        SetInitialProfiles(u, data);
264
265
        flag = CVodeReInit(cvode_mem, f, TO, u, CV_SS, reltol, &abstol);
266
        if(check_flag(&flag, "CVodeReInit", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
267
268
269
        flag = CVBBDPrecReInit(pdata, mudq, mldq, ZERO, flocal, NULL);
        if(check_flag(&flag, "CVBBDPrecReInit", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
270
271
        flag = CVSpilsSetPrecType(cvode_mem, PREC_RIGHT);
272
        check_flag(&flag, "CVSpilsSetPrecType", 1, my_pe);
273
274
        if (my_pe == 0) {
275
          printf("\n\n-----");
276
          printf("----\n");
277
        }
278
279
      }
280
281
283
      if (my_pe == 0) {
        printf("\n\nPreconditioner_{\sqcup}type_{\sqcup}is:_{\sqcup\sqcup}jpre_{\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}\%s\n\n",
284
                (jpre == PREC_LEFT) ? "PREC_LEFT" : "PREC_RIGHT");
285
      }
286
287
      /* In loop over output points, call CVode, print results, test for error */
288
289
      for (iout = 1, tout = TWOHR; iout <= NOUT; iout++, tout += TWOHR) {</pre>
290
        flag = CVode(cvode_mem, tout, u, &t, CV_NORMAL);
291
        if(check_flag(&flag, "CVode", 1, my_pe)) break;
292
```

```
PrintOutput(cvode_mem, my_pe, comm, u, t);
293
294
295
      /* Print final statistics */
296
297
      if (my_pe == 0) PrintFinalStats(cvode_mem, pdata);
298
299
      } /* End of jpre loop */
300
      /* Free memory */
302
      N_VDestroy_Parallel(u);
303
      CVBBDPrecFree(&pdata);
304
      free(data);
305
      CVodeFree(&cvode_mem);
306
307
      MPI_Finalize();
308
309
      return(0);
310
311
312
    313
315
    /* Load constants in data */
316
    static void InitUserData(int my_pe, long int local_N, MPI_Comm comm,
317
                             UserData data)
318
319
      int isubx, isuby;
320
      /* Set problem constants */
322
      data->om = PI/HALFDAY;
323
      data->dx = (XMAX-XMIN)/((realtype)(MX-1));
324
      data->dy = (YMAX-YMIN)/((realtype)(MY-1));
325
      data->hdco = KH/SQR(data->dx);
326
      data->haco = VEL/(RCONST(2.0)*data->dx);
      data->vdco = (RCONST(1.0)/SQR(data->dy))*KVO;
329
      /* Set machine-related constants */
330
      data->comm = comm;
331
      data->my_pe = my_pe;
332
      data->Nlocal = local_N;
333
      /* isubx and isuby are the PE grid indices corresponding to my_pe */
      isuby = my_pe/NPEX;
335
      isubx = my_pe - isuby*NPEX;
336
      data->isubx = isubx;
337
      data->isuby = isuby;
338
      /* Set the sizes of a boundary x-line in u and uext */
339
      data->nvmxsub = NVARS*MXSUB;
      data->nvmxsub2 = NVARS*(MXSUB+2);
342
   }
343
    /* Set initial conditions in u */
344
345
    static void SetInitialProfiles(N_Vector u, UserData data)
346
347
348
      int isubx, isuby;
      int lx, ly, jx, jy;
349
350
      long int offset;
351
      realtype dx, dy, x, y, cx, cy, xmid, ymid;
```

```
352
       realtype *uarray;
353
       /* Set pointer to data array in vector u */
354
355
       uarray = NV_DATA_P(u);
356
357
       /* Get mesh spacings, and subgrid indices for this PE */
358
359
       dx = data -> dx;
                                  dy = data -> dy;
360
       isubx = data->isubx;
                                  isuby = data->isuby;
361
362
       /* Load initial profiles of c1 and c2 into local u vector.
363
       Here lx and ly are local mesh point indices on the local subgrid,
364
       and jx and jy are the global mesh point indices. */
365
       offset = 0;
367
       xmid = RCONST(0.5)*(XMIN + XMAX);
368
       ymid = RCONST(0.5)*(YMIN + YMAX);
369
       for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
370
         jy = ly + isuby*MYSUB;
371
         y = YMIN + jy*dy;
372
         cy = SQR(RCONST(0.1)*(y - ymid));
373
374
         cy = RCONST(1.0) - cy + RCONST(0.5)*SQR(cy);
         for (1x = 0; 1x < MXSUB; 1x++) {
375
            jx = lx + isubx*MXSUB;
376
            x = XMIN + jx*dx;
377
            cx = SQR(RCONST(0.1)*(x - xmid));
378
            cx = RCONST(1.0) - cx + RCONST(0.5)*SQR(cx);
379
            uarray[offset ] = C1_SCALE*cx*cy;
380
            uarray[offset+1] = C2_SCALE*cx*cy;
381
            offset = offset + 2;
382
383
       }
384
385
387
     /* Print problem introduction */
388
     static void PrintIntro(int npes, long int mudq, long int mldq,
389
                                long int mukeep, long int mlkeep)
390
391
       printf("\n2-speciesudiurnaluadvection-diffusionuproblem\n");
392
       printf("uu%dubyu%dumeshuonu%duprocessors\n", MX, MY, npes);
393
       printf("\u\u\Using\u\CVBBDPRE\u\preconditioner\u\module\n");
394
       printf("_{\sqcup \sqcup \sqcup \sqcup \sqcup}Difference-quotient_{\sqcup}half-bandwidths_{\sqcup}are");
395
       printf("_{\sqcup}mudq_{\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}%ld,_{\sqcup\sqcup}mldq_{\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}%ld\n", mudq, mldq);
396
       printf("uuuuRetainedubandublockuhalf-bandwidthsuare");
397
       printf("_{\square}mukeep_{\square}=_{\square}%ld,_{\square}_{\square}mlkeep_{\square}=_{\square}%ld", mukeep, mlkeep);
398
399
400
       return;
401
    }
402
     /* Print current t, step count, order, stepsize, and sampled c1,c2 values */
403
404
     static void PrintOutput(void *cvode_mem, int my_pe, MPI_Comm comm,
405
                                 N_Vector u, realtype t)
406
407
408
       int qu, flag, npelast;
       long int i0, i1, nst;
409
410
       realtype hu, *uarray, tempu[2];
```

```
411
        MPI_Status status;
412
        npelast = NPEX*NPEY - 1;
413
        uarray = NV_DATA_P(u);
414
415
        /* Send c1,c2 at top right mesh point to PE 0 */
416
        if (my_pe == npelast) {
417
          i0 = NVARS*MXSUB*MYSUB - 2;
418
           i1 = i0 + 1;
419
           if (npelast != 0)
420
             MPI_Send(&uarray[i0], 2, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, 0, 0, comm);
421
           else {
422
             tempu[0] = uarray[i0];
423
             tempu[1] = uarray[i1];
424
          }
425
        }
426
427
        /* On PE 0, receive c1,c2 at top right, then print performance data
428
            and sampled solution values */
429
        if (my_pe == 0) {
430
          if (npelast != 0)
431
             MPI_Recv(&tempu[0], 2, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, npelast, 0, comm, &status);
432
433
          flag = CVodeGetNumSteps(cvode_mem, &nst);
           check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSteps", 1, my_pe);
434
          flag = CVodeGetLastOrder(cvode_mem, &qu);
435
           check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetLastOrder", 1, my_pe);
436
          flag = CVodeGetLastStep(cvode_mem, &hu);
437
           check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetLastStep", 1, my_pe);
438
     #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
439
          printf("tu=u%.2Leuuuno.ustepsu=u%lduuuorderu=u%duuustepsizeu=u%.2Le\n",
440
                    t, nst, qu, hu);
441
          printf("At_{\sqcup}bottom_{\sqcup}left:_{\sqcup \sqcup}c1,_{\sqcup}c2_{\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}\%12.3Le_{\sqcup}\%12.3Le_{\sqcup}\n", uarray[0], uarray[1]);
442
          printf("At_{\sqcup}top_{\sqcup}right:_{\sqcup\sqcup\sqcup\sqcup}c1,_{\sqcup}c2_{\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}\%12.3Le_{\sqcup}\%12.3Le_{\sqcup}\backslash n\backslash n", tempu[0], tempu[1]);
443
     #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
444
          printf("tu=u%.2leuuuno.ustepsu=u%lduuuorderu=u%duuustepsizeu=u%.2le\n",
445
446
                    t, nst, qu, hu);
          printf("At_{\sqcup}bottom_{\sqcup}left:_{\sqcup \sqcup}c1,_{\sqcup}c2_{\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}\%12.31e_{\sqcup}\%12.31e_{\sqcup}\n", uarray[0], uarray[1]);
447
          printf("At_{\sqcup}top_{\sqcup}right:_{\sqcup\sqcup\sqcup\sqcup}c1,_{\sqcup}c2_{\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}\%12.31e_{\sqcup}\%12.31e_{\sqcup}\n\n", tempu[0], tempu[1]);
448
     #else
449
          printf("t_{\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}\%.2e_{\sqcup\sqcup\sqcup}no._{\sqcup}steps_{\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}\%1d_{\sqcup\sqcup\sqcup}order_{\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}\%d_{\sqcup\sqcup\sqcup}stepsize_{\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}\%.2e \setminus n",
450
                    t, nst, qu, hu);
451
          printf("Atubottomuleft:uc1, c2 = u'12.3eu'12.3eu = u'12.3eu'12.3eu'n, uarray[0], uarray[1]);
          printf("Atutopuright:_{\square \square \square \square}c1,_{\square}c2,_{\square}=_{\square}%12.3e_{\square}%12.3e_{\square}\n\n", tempu[0], tempu[1]);
453
     #endif
454
       }
455
     }
456
457
     /* Print final statistics contained in iopt */
458
459
460
     static void PrintFinalStats(void *cvode_mem, void *pdata)
461
     {
        long int lenrw, leniw ;
462
        long int lenrwLS, leniwLS;
463
        long int lenrwBBDP, leniwBBDP, ngevalsBBDP;
464
        long int nst, nfe, nsetups, nni, ncfn, netf;
465
466
        long int nli, npe, nps, ncfl, nfeLS;
467
        int flag;
468
        flag = CVodeGetWorkSpace(cvode_mem, &lenrw, &leniw);
469
```

```
check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetWorkSpace", 1, 0);
470
       flag = CVodeGetNumSteps(cvode_mem, &nst);
471
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSteps", 1, 0);
       flag = CVodeGetNumRhsEvals(cvode_mem, &nfe);
473
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumRhsEvals", 1, 0);
474
       flag = CVodeGetNumLinSolvSetups(cvode_mem, &nsetups);
475
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumLinSolvSetups", 1, 0);
476
       flag = CVodeGetNumErrTestFails(cvode_mem, &netf);
477
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumErrTestFails", 1, 0);
478
       flag = CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvIters(cvode_mem, &nni);
479
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvIters", 1, 0);
480
       flag = CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvConvFails(cvode_mem, &ncfn);
481
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvConvFails", 1, 0);
482
483
       flag = CVSpilsGetWorkSpace(cvode_mem, &lenrwLS, &leniwLS);
484
       check_flag(&flag, "CVSpilsGetWorkSpace", 1, 0);
485
       flag = CVSpilsGetNumLinIters(cvode_mem, &nli);
486
       check_flag(&flag, "CVSpilsGetNumLinIters", 1, 0);
487
       flag = CVSpilsGetNumPrecEvals(cvode_mem, &npe);
488
       check_flag(&flag, "CVSpilsGetNumPrecEvals", 1, 0);
489
       flag = CVSpilsGetNumPrecSolves(cvode_mem, &nps);
490
       check_flag(&flag, "CVSpilsGetNumPrecSolves", 1, 0);
491
492
       flag = CVSpilsGetNumConvFails(cvode_mem, &ncfl);
493
       check_flag(&flag, "CVSpilsGetNumConvFails", 1, 0);
       flag = CVSpilsGetNumRhsEvals(cvode_mem, &nfeLS);
494
       check_flag(&flag, "CVSpilsGetNumRhsEvals", 1, 0);
495
496
       printf("\nFinal<sub>□</sub>Statistics:<sub>□</sub>\n\n");
497
       printf("lenrwuuu=u%5lduuuuuleniwuuu=u%5ld\n", lenrw, leniw);
498
       printf("lenrwls_=\"\%5ld\uuuu\ulleniwls_=\"\%5ld\n", lenrwLS, leniwLS);
499
       printf("nstuuuuu=u%51d\n"
                                                         nst);
500
       printf("nfe_{\cup\cup\cup\cup\cup}=_{\cup}\%51d_{\cup\cup\cup\cup\cup}nfels_{\cup\cup\cup}=_{\cup}\%51d\backslash n"
                                                           , nfe, nfeLS);
501
       printf("nniuuuu=u%5lduuuuunliuuuu=u%5ld\n"
                                                           , nni, nli);
502
       printf("nsetups_{\square}=_{\square}\%51d_{\square\square\square\square\square}netf_{\square\square\square\square}=_{\square}\%51d\n"
                                                           , nsetups, netf);
503
       printf("npeudude=u%5lddddddnmpsddddn"
                                                           , npe, nps);
504
505
       printf("ncfnuuuu=u%5lduuuuuncfluuuu=u%5ld\n\n", ncfn, ncfl);
506
       flag = CVBBDPrecGetWorkSpace(pdata, &lenrwBBDP, &leniwBBDP);
507
       check_flag(&flag, "CVBBDPrecGetWorkSpace", 1, 0);
508
       flag = CVBBDPrecGetNumGfnEvals(pdata, &ngevalsBBDP);
509
       check_flag(&flag, "CVBBDPrecGetNumGfnEvals", 1, 0);
510
       printf("InuCVBBDPRE:ureal/integerulocaluworkuspaceusizesu=u%ld,u%ld\n",
511
               lenrwBBDP, leniwBBDP);
512
       printf("$$ "$$ "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuno.uflocaluevals.u=u%ld\n",ngevalsBBDP);
513
514
515
    /* Routine to send boundary data to neighboring PEs */
516
517
518
    static void BSend(MPI_Comm comm,
519
                         int my_pe, int isubx, int isuby,
520
                         long int dsizex, long int dsizey,
                         realtype uarray[])
521
522
       int i, ly;
523
       long int offsetu, offsetbuf;
524
525
       realtype bufleft[NVARS*MYSUB], bufright[NVARS*MYSUB];
526
       /* If isuby > 0, send data from bottom x-line of u */
527
528
```

```
if (isuby != 0)
529
        MPI_Send(&uarray[0], dsizex, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe-NPEX, 0, comm);
530
531
      /* If isuby < NPEY-1, send data from top x-line of u */
532
533
      if (isuby != NPEY-1) {
534
        offsetu = (MYSUB-1)*dsizex;
535
        MPI_Send(&uarray[offsetu], dsizex, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe+NPEX, 0, comm);
536
537
538
      /* If isubx > 0, send data from left y-line of u (via bufleft) */
539
540
      if (isubx != 0) {
541
        for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
542
           offsetbuf = ly*NVARS;
543
           offsetu = ly*dsizex;
544
          for (i = 0; i < NVARS; i++)</pre>
545
             bufleft[offsetbuf+i] = uarray[offsetu+i];
546
547
        MPI_Send(&bufleft[0], dsizey, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe-1, 0, comm);
548
549
550
551
      /* If isubx < NPEX-1, send data from right y-line of u (via bufright) */
552
      if (isubx != NPEX-1) {
553
        for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
554
           offsetbuf = ly*NVARS;
555
           offsetu = offsetbuf * MXSUB + (MXSUB-1) * NVARS;
           for (i = 0; i < NVARS; i++)</pre>
557
             bufright[offsetbuf+i] = uarray[offsetu+i];
558
559
        MPI_Send(&bufright[0], dsizey, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe+1, 0, comm);
560
561
562
563
564
    /* Routine to start receiving boundary data from neighboring PEs.
565
       Notes:
566
       1) buffer should be able to hold 2*NVARS*MYSUB realtype entries, should be
567
       passed to both the BRecvPost and BRecvWait functions, and should not
568
       be manipulated between the two calls.
569
       2) request should have 4 entries, and should be passed in both calls also. */
570
571
    static void BRecvPost(MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Request request[],
572
                            int my_pe, int isubx, int isuby,
573
                            long int dsizex, long int dsizey,
574
                            realtype uext[], realtype buffer[])
575
576
577
      long int offsetue;
578
      /* Have bufleft and bufright use the same buffer */
579
      realtype *bufleft = buffer, *bufright = buffer+NVARS*MYSUB;
580
      /* If isuby > 0, receive data for bottom x-line of uext */
581
      if (isuby != 0)
582
        MPI_Irecv(&uext[NVARS], dsizex, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE,
                                                 my_pe-NPEX, 0, comm, &request[0]);
584
585
      /* If isuby < NPEY-1, receive data for top x-line of uext */
586
      if (isuby != NPEY-1) {
587
```

```
offsetue = NVARS*(1 + (MYSUB+1)*(MXSUB+2));
588
        MPI_Irecv(&uext[offsetue], dsizex, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE,
589
                                                 my_pe+NPEX, 0, comm, &request[1]);
590
      }
591
592
      /* If isubx > 0, receive data for left y-line of uext (via bufleft) */
593
      if (isubx != 0) {
594
        MPI_Irecv(&bufleft[0], dsizey, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE,
595
                                                 my_pe-1, 0, comm, &request[2]);
596
597
      }
598
      /* If isubx < NPEX-1, receive data for right y-line of uext (via bufright) */
599
      if (isubx != NPEX-1) {
600
        MPI_Irecv(&bufright[0], dsizey, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE,
601
                                                 my_pe+1, 0, comm, &request[3]);
602
      }
603
604
    }
605
606
    /* Routine to finish receiving boundary data from neighboring PEs.
607
       Notes:
608
       1) buffer should be able to hold 2*NVARS*MYSUB realtype entries, should be
609
       passed to both the BRecvPost and BRecvWait functions, and should not
       be manipulated between the two calls.
611
       2) request should have 4 entries, and should be passed in both calls also. */
612
613
    static void BRecvWait(MPI_Request request[],
614
                            int isubx, int isuby,
615
                            long int dsizex, realtype uext[],
616
                            realtype buffer[])
617
    {
618
      int i, ly;
619
      long int dsizex2, offsetue, offsetbuf;
620
      realtype *bufleft = buffer, *bufright = buffer+NVARS*MYSUB;
621
      MPI_Status status;
622
623
      dsizex2 = dsizex + 2*NVARS;
624
625
      /* If isuby > 0, receive data for bottom x-line of uext */
626
      if (isuby != 0)
627
        MPI_Wait(&request[0],&status);
628
      /* If isuby < NPEY-1, receive data for top x-line of uext */
630
631
      if (isuby != NPEY-1)
        MPI_Wait(&request[1],&status);
632
633
      /* If isubx > 0, receive data for left y-line of uext (via bufleft) */
634
      if (isubx != 0) {
635
636
        MPI_Wait(&request[2],&status);
637
        /* Copy the buffer to uext */
638
        for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
639
           offsetbuf = ly*NVARS;
640
           offsetue = (ly+1)*dsizex2;
641
           for (i = 0; i < NVARS; i++)</pre>
642
643
             uext[offsetue+i] = bufleft[offsetbuf+i];
644
      }
645
646
```

```
/* If isubx < NPEX-1, receive data for right y-line of uext (via bufright) */
647
      if (isubx != NPEX-1) {
648
        MPI_Wait(&request[3],&status);
649
650
        /* Copy the buffer to uext */
651
        for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
652
          offsetbuf = ly*NVARS;
653
          offsetue = (1y+2)*dsizex2 - NVARS;
654
          for (i = 0; i < NVARS; i++)</pre>
            uext[offsetue+i] = bufright[offsetbuf+i];
656
657
      }
658
    }
659
660
    /* fucomm routine. This routine performs all inter-processor
       communication of data in u needed to calculate f.
662
663
    static void fucomm(realtype t, N_Vector u, void *f_data)
664
    {
665
      UserData data;
666
      realtype *uarray, *uext, buffer[2*NVARS*MYSUB];
667
      MPI_Comm comm;
669
      int my_pe, isubx, isuby;
      long int nvmxsub, nvmysub;
670
      MPI_Request request[4];
671
672
      data = (UserData) f_data;
673
      uarray = NV_DATA_P(u);
674
      /* Get comm, my_pe, subgrid indices, data sizes, extended array uext */
676
677
      comm = data->comm; my_pe = data->my_pe;
678
      isubx = data->isubx;
                             isuby = data->isuby;
679
      nvmxsub = data->nvmxsub;
680
      nvmysub = NVARS*MYSUB;
681
      uext = data->uext;
683
      /* Start receiving boundary data from neighboring PEs */
684
685
      BRecvPost(comm, request, my_pe, isubx, isuby, nvmxsub, nvmysub, uext, buffer);
686
687
      /* Send data from boundary of local grid to neighboring PEs */
689
      BSend(comm, my_pe, isubx, isuby, nvmxsub, nvmysub, uarray);
690
691
      /* Finish receiving boundary data from neighboring PEs */
692
693
694
      BRecvWait(request, isubx, isuby, nvmxsub, uext, buffer);
695
    }
696
    697
698
    /* f routine. Evaluate f(t,y). First call fucomm to do communication of
699
       subgrid boundary data into uext. Then calculate f by a call to flocal. */
700
701
702
    static int f(realtype t, N_Vector u, N_Vector udot, void *f_data)
703
    {
704
      UserData data;
705
```

```
data = (UserData) f_data;
706
707
      /* Call fucomm to do inter-processor communication */
708
709
      fucomm (t, u, f_data);
710
711
      /* Call flocal to calculate all right-hand sides */
712
713
      flocal (data->Nlocal, t, u, udot, f_data);
714
715
716
      return(0);
717
718
    /******* Functions called by the CVBBDPRE module **********/
719
    /* flocal routine. Compute f(t,y). This routine assumes that all
       inter-processor communication of data needed to calculate f has already
722
       been done, and this data is in the work array uext.
723
724
    static int flocal(long int Nlocal, realtype t, N_Vector u,
725
                       N_Vector udot, void *f_data)
726
727
      realtype *uext;
729
      realtype q3, c1, c2, c1dn, c2dn, c1up, c2up, c1lt, c2lt;
      realtype c1rt, c2rt, cydn, cyup, hord1, hord2, horad1, horad2;
730
      realtype qq1, qq2, qq3, qq4, rkin1, rkin2, s, vertd1, vertd2, ydn, yup;
731
      realtype q4coef, dely, verdco, hordco, horaco;
732
      int i, lx, ly, jx, jy;
733
      int isubx, isuby;
      long int nvmxsub, nvmxsub2, offsetue;
735
      UserData data;
736
      realtype *uarray, *duarray;
737
738
      uarray = NV_DATA_P(u);
739
      duarray = NV_DATA_P(udot);
740
      /* Get subgrid indices, array sizes, extended work array uext */
742
743
      data = (UserData) f_data;
744
      isubx = data->isubx; isuby = data->isuby;
745
746
      nvmxsub = data->nvmxsub; nvmxsub2 = data->nvmxsub2;
      uext = data->uext;
748
      /* Copy local segment of u vector into the working extended array uext */
749
750
      offsetu = 0;
751
      offsetue = nvmxsub2 + NVARS;
752
      for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
753
        for (i = 0; i < nvmxsub; i++) uext[offsetue+i] = uarray[offsetu+i];</pre>
755
        offsetu = offsetu + nvmxsub;
756
        offsetue = offsetue + nvmxsub2;
757
758
      /* To facilitate homogeneous Neumann boundary conditions, when this is
759
      a boundary PE, copy data from the first interior mesh line of u to uext */
761
      /* If isuby = 0, copy x-line 2 of u to uext */
762
763
      if (isuby == 0) {
        for (i = 0; i < nvmxsub; i++) uext[NVARS+i] = uarray[nvmxsub+i];</pre>
764
```

```
}
765
      /* If isuby = NPEY-1, copy x-line MYSUB-1 of u to uext */
767
      if (isuby == NPEY-1) {
768
         offsetu = (MYSUB-2)*nvmxsub;
769
         offsetue = (MYSUB+1)*nvmxsub2 + NVARS;
770
         for (i = 0; i < nvmxsub; i++) uext[offsetue+i] = uarray[offsetu+i];</pre>
771
772
773
774
      /* If isubx = 0, copy y-line 2 of u to uext */
      if (isubx == 0) {
775
         for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
776
           offsetu = ly*nvmxsub + NVARS;
777
           offsetue = (ly+1)*nvmxsub2;
778
           for (i = 0; i < NVARS; i++) uext[offsetue+i] = uarray[offsetu+i];</pre>
779
        }
780
      }
781
782
      /* If isubx = NPEX-1, copy y-line MXSUB-1 of u to uext */
783
      if (isubx == NPEX-1) {
784
        for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
785
           offsetu = (ly+1)*nvmxsub - 2*NVARS;
786
787
           offsetue = (1y+2)*nvmxsub2 - NVARS;
           for (i = 0; i < NVARS; i++) uext[offsetue+i] = uarray[offsetu+i];</pre>
788
        }
789
      }
790
791
      /* Make local copies of problem variables, for efficiency */
      dely = data->dy;
794
      verdco = data->vdco;
795
      hordco = data->hdco;
796
      horaco = data->haco;
797
798
      /* Set diurnal rate coefficients as functions of t, and save q4 in
800
      data block for use by preconditioner evaluation routine
801
      s = sin((data -> om)*t);
802
      if (s > ZERO) {
803
         q3 = EXP(-A3/s);
804
         q4coef = EXP(-A4/s);
805
      } else {
806
         q3 = ZER0;
807
         q4coef = ZERO;
808
809
      data -> q4 = q4coef;
810
811
812
813
      /* Loop over all grid points in local subgrid */
814
      for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
815
816
         jy = ly + isuby*MYSUB;
817
818
         /* Set vertical diffusion coefficients at jy +- 1/2 */
820
         ydn = YMIN + (jy - RCONST(0.5))*dely;
821
         yup = ydn + dely;
822
         cydn = verdco*EXP(RCONST(0.2)*ydn);
823
```

```
cyup = verdco*EXP(RCONST(0.2)*yup);
824
        for (1x = 0; 1x < MXSUB; 1x++) {
825
826
           jx = lx + isubx*MXSUB;
827
828
           /* Extract c1 and c2, and set kinetic rate terms */
829
830
           offsetue = (lx+1)*NVARS + (ly+1)*nvmxsub2;
831
           c1 = uext[offsetue];
832
           c2 = uext[offsetue+1];
833
           qq1 = Q1*c1*C3;
834
           qq2 = Q2*c1*c2;
835
           qq3 = q3*C3;
836
           qq4 = q4coef*c2;
837
           rkin1 = -qq1 - qq2 + 2.0*qq3 + qq4;
838
           rkin2 = qq1 - qq2 - qq4;
839
840
           /* Set vertical diffusion terms */
841
842
           c1dn = uext[offsetue-nvmxsub2];
843
           c2dn = uext[offsetue-nvmxsub2+1];
844
           c1up = uext[offsetue+nvmxsub2];
845
846
           c2up = uext[offsetue+nvmxsub2+1];
           vertd1 = cyup*(c1up - c1) - cydn*(c1 - c1dn);
847
           vertd2 = cyup*(c2up - c2) - cydn*(c2 - c2dn);
848
849
           /* Set horizontal diffusion and advection terms */
850
           c1lt = uext[offsetue-2];
852
           c2lt = uext[offsetue-1];
853
           c1rt = uext[offsetue+2];
854
           c2rt = uext[offsetue+3];
855
           hord1 = hordco*(c1rt - RCONST(2.0)*c1 + c1lt);
856
           hord2 = hordco*(c2rt - RCONST(2.0)*c2 + c2lt);
857
           horad1 = horaco*(c1rt - c1lt);
859
           horad2 = horaco*(c2rt - c2lt);
860
           /* Load all terms into duarray */
861
862
           offsetu = lx*NVARS + ly*nvmxsub;
863
           duarray[offsetu]
                               = vertd1 + hord1 + horad1 + rkin1;
864
           duarray[offsetu+1] = vertd2 + hord2 + horad2 + rkin2;
865
866
      }
867
868
      return(0);
869
    }
870
871
872
    /* Check function return value...
873
         opt == 0 means SUNDIALS function allocates memory so check if
874
                   returned NULL pointer
         opt == 1 means SUNDIALS function returns a flag so check if
875
                   flag >= 0
876
877
         opt == 2 means function allocates memory so check if returned
                   NULL pointer */
879
    static int check_flag(void *flagvalue, char *funcname, int opt, int id)
880
    {
881
      int *errflag;
882
```

```
883
                        /* Check if SUNDIALS function returned NULL pointer - no memory allocated */
                        if (opt == 0 && flagvalue == NULL) {
885
                                fprintf(stderr, "\nSUNDIALS\_ERROR(\%d): \_\%s() \_failed\_-\_returned\_NULL\_pointer\n\n",
886
                                                               id, funcname);
887
                               return(1); }
888
889
                        /* Check if flag < 0 */
890
                        else if (opt == 1) {
892
                                errflag = (int *) flagvalue;
                                if (*errflag < 0) {</pre>
893
                                        fprintf(stderr, "\nSUNDIALS\_ERROR(\%d): \nspace{-0.05cm} \nspace{-0.05cm}
894
                                                                      id, funcname, *errflag);
895
                                        return(1); }}
896
                        /* Check if function returned NULL pointer - no memory allocated */
898
                        else if (opt == 2 && flagvalue == NULL) {
899
                                fprintf(stderr, "\nMEMORY\_ERROR(%d): \_\%s() \_failed\_-\_returned\_NULL\_pointer\n\n",
900
                                                               id, funcname);
901
                               return(1); }
902
903
904
                       return(0);
905 }
```

## G Listing of fcvkryx.f

```
C
         $Revision: 1.1 $
         $Date: 2006/07/05 15:50:04 $
   C
         FCVODE Example Problem: 2D kinetics-transport, precond. Krylov
  C
         solver.
         An ODE system is generated from the following 2-species diurnal
         kinetics advection-diffusion PDE system in 2 space dimensions:
  C
10
         dc(i)/dt = Kh*(d/dx)**2 c(i) + V*dc(i)/dx + (d/dy)(Kv(y)*dc(i)/dy)
  C
11
   C
                               + Ri(c1,c2,t) for i = 1,2, where
12
         R1(c1,c2,t) = -q1*c1*c3 - q2*c1*c2 + 2*q3(t)*c3 + q4(t)*c2,
   C
13
         R2(c1,c2,t) = q1*c1*c3 - q2*c1*c2 - q4(t)*c2,
   C
   C
         Kv(y) = Kv0*exp(y/5),
15
         Kh, V, KvO, q1, q2, and c3 are constants, and q3(t) and q4(t)
   C
16
         vary diurnally.
17
  C
  C
         The problem is posed on the square
20 C
         0 .le. x .le. 20, 30 .le. y .le. 50 (all in km),
  C
         with homogeneous Neumann boundary conditions, and for time t
  C
         in 0 .le. t .le. 86400 sec (1 day).
         The PDE system is treated by central differences on a uniform
23
  C
         10 \times 10 mesh, with simple polynomial initial profiles.
24
  C
         The problem is solved with CVODE, with the BDF/GMRES method and
25
  C
         the block-diagonal part of the Jacobian as a left
26
  C
27
         preconditioner.
   C
   C
         Note: this program requires the dense linear solver routines
29
         DGEFA and DGESL from LINPACK, and BLAS routines DCOPY and DSCAL.
30
31
  C
         The second and third dimensions of U here must match the values
32
  C
         of MX and MY, for consistency with the output statements
34 C
         below.
  C
         ______
36
         IMPLICIT NONE
37
38
         INTEGER * 4 MX, MY, NEQ
39
         PARAMETER (MX=10, MY=10)
40
         PARAMETER (NEQ=2*MX*MY)
41
         INTEGER*4 LENIPAR, LENRPAR
42
         PARAMETER (LENIPAR=6+2*MX*MY, LENRPAR=12+8*MX*MY)
43
44
         INTEGER METH, ITMETH, IATOL, ITASK, IER, LNCFL, LNPS
45
         INTEGER LNST, LNFE, LNSETUP, LNNI, LNCF, LQ, LH, LNPE, LNLI, LNETF
         INTEGER JOUT, JPRETYPE, IGSTYPE, MAXL
48
         INTEGER*4 IOUT(25), IPAR(LENIPAR)
49
         INTEGER*4 NST,NFE,NPSET,NPE,NPS,NNI,NETF
         INTEGER*4 NLI, NCFN, NCFL
50
         DOUBLE PRECISION ATOL, AVDIM, T, TOUT, TWOHR, RTOL, FLOOR, DELT
51
         DOUBLE PRECISION U(2, MX, MY), ROUT(10), RPAR(LENRPAR)
52
         DATA TWOHR/7200.0D0/, RTOL/1.0D-5/, FLOOR/100.0D0/,
              JPRETYPE/1/, IGSTYPE/1/, MAXL/0/, DELT/0.0D0/
55
         DATA LNST/3/, LNFE/4/, LNETF/5/, LNCF/6/, LNNI/7/, LNSETUP/8/,
56
              LQ/9/, LNPE/18/, LNLI/20/, LNPS/19/, LNCFL/21/
57
```

```
DATA LH/2/
58
    C
    C
           Load problem constants into IPAR, RPAR, and set initial values
60
           CALL INITKX (MX, MY, U, IPAR, RPAR)
61
62
    C
           Set other input arguments.
63
           T = 0.0D0
64
           METH = 2
65
           ITMETH = 2
66
67
           IATOL = 1
           ATOL = RTOL * FLOOR
68
           ITASK = 1
69
    C
70
           WRITE(6,10) NEQ
71
72
     10
           FORMAT('Krylov example problem:'//
                  ' Kinetics-transport, NEQ = ', I4/)
73
74
           CALL FNVINITS (1, NEQ, IER)
75
           IF (IER .NE. 0) THEN
76
             WRITE(6,20) IER
77
     20
             FORMAT(/// SUNDIALS_ERROR: FNVINITS returned IER = ', I5)
78
79
             STOP
80
           ENDIF
    C
81
           Initialize CVODE
82
           CALL FCVMALLOC(T, U, METH, ITMETH, IATOL, RTOL, ATOL,
83
                IOUT, ROUT, IPAR, RPAR, IER)
84
           IF (IER .NE. 0) THEN
85
             WRITE(6,30) IER
86
             FORMAT (/// SUNDIALS_ERROR: FCVMALLOC returned IER = ', I5)
87
             STOP
88
             ENDIF
89
    C
90
           CALL FCVSPGMR (JPRETYPE, IGSTYPE, MAXL, DELT, IER)
91
           IF (IER .NE. 0) THEN
92
93
             WRITE(6,40) IER
             FORMAT(/// SUNDIALS_ERROR: FCVSPGMR returned IER = ', I5)
94
             CALL FCVFREE
95
             STOP
96
           ENDIF
97
    C
98
           CALL FCVSPILSSETPREC(1, IER)
99
100
    C Loop over output points, call FCVODE, print sample solution values.
101
           TOUT = TWOHR
102
           DO JOUT = 1, 12
103
    C
104
105
              CALL FCVODE (TOUT, T, U, ITASK, IER)
106
    C
107
              WRITE (6,50) T, IOUT (LNST), IOUT (LQ), ROUT (LH)
108
     50
              FORMAT(/' t = ', E11.3, 3X, 'nst = ', I5,
                       ' q = ', I2, ' h = ', E14.6
          Хr.
109
              WRITE(6,55) U(1,1,1), U(1,5,5), U(1,10,10),
110
                           U(2,1,1), U(2,5,5), U(2,10,10)
111
          &
     55
              FORMAT('
                        c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) = ', 3E14.6/
112
113
                        c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) = ', 3E14.6)
114
              IF (IER .NE. 0) THEN
115
                 WRITE (6,60) IER, IOUT (15)
116
```

```
FORMAT (/// SUNDIALS_ERROR: FCVODE returned IER = ', I5, /,
     60
117
                                          Linear Solver returned IER = ', I5)
118
                 CALL FCVFREE
119
                 STOP
120
              ENDIF
121
122
              TOUT = TOUT + TWOHR
123
124
           ENDDO
125
126
           Print final statistics.
127
           NST = IOUT(LNST)
128
           NFE = IOUT(LNFE)
129
           NPSET = IOUT(LNSETUP)
130
           NPE = IOUT(LNPE)
131
           NPS = IOUT(LNPS)
132
           NNI = IOUT(LNNI)
133
           NLI = IOUT(LNLI)
134
           AVDIM = DBLE(NLI) / DBLE(NNI)
135
           NCFN = IOUT(LNCF)
136
           NCFL = IOUT(LNCFL)
137
           NETF = IOUT(LNETF)
           WRITE (6,80) NST, NFE, NPSET, NPE, NPS, NNI, NLI, AVDIM, NCFN,
                NCFL, NETF
140
          FORMAT(//'Final statistics:'//
141
                ' number of steps
                                           = ', I5, 5X,
142
          Хr.
                ' number of f evals.
                                          =', I5/
143
                ' number of prec. setups = ', I5/
                ' number of prec. evals. = ', I5, 5X,
145
                ' number of prec. solves = ', I5/
146
                ' number of nonl. iters. = ', I5, 5X,
147
          &
                ' number of lin. iters. = ', I5/
148
          &
                ' average Krylov subspace dimension (NLI/NNI) = ', E14.6/
149
          Źг
                ' number of conv. failures.. nonlinear = ', I3,
150
                ' linear = ', I3/
151
                ' number of error test failures = ', I3)
152
153
           CALL FCVFREE
154
    C
155
           STOP
156
           END
157
158
159
160
           SUBROUTINE INITKX (MX, MY, UO, IPAR, RPAR)
161
   C
           Routine to set problem constants and initial values
162
   C
163
164
           IMPLICIT NONE
165
    C
166
           INTEGER*4 MX, MY, IPAR(*)
167
           DOUBLE PRECISION RPAR(*)
    C
168
           INTEGER*4 MM, JY, JX, P_IPP, P_BD, P_P
169
           DOUBLE PRECISION UO
170
           DIMENSION UO(2, MX, MY)
172
           DOUBLE PRECISION Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4, A3, A4, OM, C3, DY, HDCO
           DOUBLE PRECISION VDCO, HACO, X, Y
173
           DOUBLE PRECISION CX, CY, DKH, DKVO, DX, HALFDA, PI, VEL
174
175 C
```

```
DATA DKH/4.0D-6/, VEL/0.001D0/, DKVO/1.0D-8/, HALFDA/4.32D4/,
176
177
                PI/3.1415926535898D0/
    C
178
    C
           Problem constants
179
           MM = MX * MY
180
           Q1 = 1.63D-16
181
           Q2 = 4.66D-16
182
           A3 = 22.62D0
183
           A4 = 7.601D0
184
           OM = PI / HALFDA
185
           C3 = 3.7D16
186
           DX = 20.0D0 / (MX - 1.0D0)
187
           DY = 20.0D0 / (MY - 1.0D0)
188
           HDCO = DKH / DX**2
189
           HACO = VEL / (2.0D0 * DX)
190
           VDCO = (1.0D0 / DY**2) * DKV0
191
192
           Load constants in IPAR and RPAR
193
           IPAR(1) = MX
194
           IPAR(2) = MY
195
           IPAR(3) = MM
196
197
    C
198
           RPAR(1) = Q1
           RPAR(2)
                    = Q2
199
                    = Q3
           RPAR(3)
200
           RPAR (4)
                    = Q4
201
                    = A3
           RPAR(5)
202
203
           RPAR (6)
                    = A4
           RPAR(7)
                    = OM
204
           RPAR(8)
                     = C3
205
           RPAR(9)
                    = DY
206
           RPAR(10) = HDCO
207
           RPAR(11) = VDCO
208
           RPAR(12) = HACO
209
210
    C
           Pointers into IPAR and RPAR
           P_IPP = 7
212
           P_BD = 13
213
           P_P
                = P_BD + 4*MM
214
    C
215
           IPAR(4) = P_IPP
^{216}
           IPAR(5) = P_BD
217
           IPAR(6) = P_P
218
219
220
           Set initial profiles.
           DO JY = 1, MY
221
              Y = 30.0D0 + (JY - 1.0D0) * DY
222
223
              CY = (0.1D0 * (Y - 40.0D0))**2
              CY = 1.0D0 - CY + 0.5D0 * CY **2
225
              DO JX = 1, MX
                  X = (JX - 1.0D0) * DX
226
                  CX = (0.1D0 * (X - 10.0D0))**2
227
                  CX = 1.0D0 - CX + 0.5D0 * CX**2
228
                  UO(1,JX,JY) = 1.0D6 * CX * CY
229
230
                  UO(2,JX,JY) = 1.0D12 * CX * CY
231
              ENDDO
           ENDDO
232
233
    C
           RETURN
234
```

```
END
235
237
238
           SUBROUTINE FCVFUN(T, U, UDOT, IPAR, RPAR, IER)
239
           Routine for right-hand side function f
    C
240
    C
241
           IMPLICIT NONE
242
    C
243
           DOUBLE PRECISION T, U(2,*), UDOT(2,*), RPAR(*)
244
           INTEGER*4 IPAR(*), IER
245
    C
246
           INTEGER ILEFT, IRIGHT
247
           INTEGER*4 JX, JY, MX, MY, MM, IBLOKO, IBLOK, IDN, IUP
248
           DOUBLE PRECISION Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4, A3, A4, OM, C3, DY, HDCO
           DOUBLE PRECISION VDCO, HACO
250
           DOUBLE PRECISION C1, C2, C1DN, C2DN, C1UP, C2UP, C1LT, C2LT
251
           DOUBLE PRECISION C1RT, C2RT, CYDN, CYUP, HORD1, HORD2, HORAD1
252
           DOUBLE PRECISION HORAD2, QQ1, QQ2, QQ3, QQ4, RKIN1, RKIN2, S
253
           DOUBLE PRECISION VERTD1, VERTD2, YDN, YUP
254
   C
255
256
    C
           Extract constants from IPAR and RPAR
257
           MX = IPAR(1)
           MY = IPAR(2)
258
           MM = IPAR(3)
259
    C
260
           Q1 = RPAR(1)
261
           Q2 = RPAR(2)
262
           Q3 = RPAR(3)
263
           Q4 = RPAR(4)
264
           A3 = RPAR(5)
265
           A4 = RPAR(6)
266
           OM = RPAR(7)
267
           C3 = RPAR(8)
268
           DY = RPAR(9)
           HDCO = RPAR(10)
           VDCO = RPAR(11)
271
           HACO = RPAR(12)
272
    C
273
           Set diurnal rate coefficients.
274
           S = SIN(OM * T)
275
           IF (S .GT. 0.0D0) THEN
276
              Q3 = EXP(-A3 / S)
277
              Q4 = EXP(-A4 / S)
278
           ELSE
279
              Q3 = 0.0D0
280
              Q4 = 0.0D0
281
           ENDIF
282
           RPAR(3) = Q3
284
           RPAR(4) = Q4
285
           Loop over all grid points.
286
           DO JY = 1, MY
287
              YDN = 30.0D0 + (JY - 1.5D0) * DY
288
              YUP = YDN + DY
289
290
              CYDN = VDCO * EXP(0.2DO * YDN)
              CYUP = VDCO * EXP(0.2DO * YUP)
291
              IBLOKO = (JY - 1) * MX
292
              IDN = -MX
293
```

```
IF (JY . EQ . 1) IDN = MX
294
              IUP = MX
295
              IF (JY . EQ . MY) IUP = -MX
296
              DO JX = 1, MX
297
                  IBLOK = IBLOKO + JX
298
                  C1 = U(1, IBLOK)
299
                  C2 = U(2, IBLOK)
300
           Set kinetic rate terms.
301
                  QQ1 = Q1 * C1 * C3
302
                  QQ2 = Q2 * C1 * C2
303
                  QQ3 = Q3 * C3
304
                  QQ4 = Q4 * C2
305
                  RKIN1 = -QQ1 - QQ2 + 2.0D0 * QQ3 + QQ4
306
                 RKIN2 = QQ1 - QQ2 - QQ4
307
           Set vertical diffusion terms.
308
                  C1DN = U(1, IBLOK + IDN)
309
                  C2DN = U(2, IBLOK + IDN)
310
                  C1UP = U(1, IBLOK + IUP)
311
                  C2UP = U(2, IBLOK + IUP)
312
                  VERTD1 = CYUP * (C1UP - C1) - CYDN * (C1 - C1DN)
313
                  VERTD2 = CYUP * (C2UP - C2) - CYDN * (C2 - C2DN)
314
           Set horizontal diffusion and advection terms.
315
316
                  ILEFT = -1
                  IF (JX . EQ. 1) ILEFT = 1
317
                  IRIGHT = 1
318
                  IF (JX .EQ. MX) IRIGHT = -1
319
                  C1LT = U(1, IBLOK + ILEFT)
320
                  C2LT = U(2, IBLOK + ILEFT)
321
                  C1RT = U(1, IBLOK + IRIGHT)
322
                  C2RT = U(2, IBLOK + IRIGHT)
323
                  HORD1 = HDCO * (C1RT - 2.0DO * C1 + C1LT)
324
                  HORD2 = HDCO * (C2RT - 2.0DO * C2 + C2LT)
325
                  HORAD1 = HACO * (C1RT - C1LT)
326
                  HORAD2 = HACO * (C2RT - C2LT)
327
           Load all terms into UDOT.
328
329
                  UDOT(1, IBLOK) = VERTD1 + HORD1 + HORAD1 + RKIN1
                  UDOT(2, IBLOK) = VERTD2 + HORD2 + HORAD2 + RKIN2
330
              ENDDO
331
           ENDDO
332
    C
333
           IER = 0
334
    C
335
           RETURN
336
337
338
    C
339
340
           SUBROUTINE FCVPSET(T, U, FU, JOK, JCUR, GAMMA, H,
341
342
                                IPAR, RPAR, V1, V2, V3, IER)
343
    C
           Routine to set and preprocess block-diagonal preconditioner.
           Note: The dimensions in / \mathrm{BDJ} / below assume at most 100 mesh points.
344
    C
    C
345
           IMPLICIT NONE
346
347
    C
           INTEGER IER, JOK, JCUR
348
349
           DOUBLE PRECISION T, U(2,*), FU(*), GAMMA, H
350
           INTEGER*4 IPAR(*)
           DOUBLE PRECISION RPAR(*), V1(*), V2(*), V3(*)
351
   C
352
```

```
INTEGER*4 MX, MY, MM, P_IPP, P_BD, P_P
353
          DOUBLE PRECISION Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4, C3, DY, HDCO, VDCO
354
    C
355
          IER = 0
356
357
          Extract constants from IPAR and RPAR
358
          MX = IPAR(1)
359
          MY = IPAR(2)
360
          MM = IPAR(3)
362
          Q1 = RPAR(1)
363
          Q2 = RPAR(2)
364
          Q3 = RPAR(3)
365
          Q4 = RPAR(4)
366
          C3 = RPAR(8)
367
          DY = RPAR(9)
368
          HDCO = RPAR(10)
369
          VDCO = RPAR(11)
370
   C
371
          Extract pointers into IPAR and RPAR
372
          P_{IPP} = IPAR(4)
373
374
          P_BD = IPAR(5)
          P_P = IPAR(6)
376
   C
          If needed, recompute BD
377
   C
378
          IF (JOK .EQ. 1) THEN
379
          JOK = 1. Use saved BD
380
            JCUR = 0
381
382
          JOK = 0. Compute diagonal Jacobian blocks.
383
          (using q4 value computed on last FCVFUN call).
384
             CALL PREC_JAC(MX, MY, MM, U, RPAR(P_BD),
385
                   Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4, C3, DY, HDCO, VDCO)
386
             JCUR = 1
387
          ENDIF
389
   C
          Copy BD to P
390
          CALL DCOPY (4*MM, RPAR(P_BD), 1, RPAR(P_P), 1)
391
    C
392
   C
          Scale P by -GAMMA
393
          CALL DSCAL (4*MM, -GAMMA, RPAR (P_P), 1)
395
          Perform LU decomposition
396
          CALL PREC_LU(MM, RPAR(P_P), IPAR(P_IPP), IER)
397
   C
398
          RETURN
399
400
          END
402
           ______
403
          SUBROUTINE FCVPSOL(T, U, FU, R, Z, GAMMA, DELTA, LR,
404
                              IPAR, RPAR, VTEMP, IER)
405
    C
          Routine to solve preconditioner linear system.
406
407
    C
408
          IMPLICIT NONE
409
          INTEGER IER, LR
410
          INTEGER*4 IPAR(*)
411
```

```
DOUBLE PRECISION T, U(*), FU(*), R(*), Z(2,*)
412
           DOUBLE PRECISION GAMMA, DELTA, RPAR(*)
413
           DOUBLE PRECISION VTEMP(*)
414
415
           INTEGER*4 MM, P_IPP, P_P
416
    C
417
           IER = 0
418
    C
419
    C
           Extract constants from IPAR and RPAR
420
           MM = IPAR(3)
421
422
    C
           Extract pointers into IPAR and RPAR
423
           P_{IPP} = IPAR(4)
424
                = IPAR(6)
           P_P
425
    C
426
    C
           Copy RHS into Z
           CALL DCOPY (2*MM, R, 1, Z, 1)
428
429
    C
           Solve the block-diagonal system Px = r using LU factors stored in P
430
    C
           and pivot data in IPP, and return the solution in Z.
431
           CALL PREC_SOL(MM, RPAR(P_P), IPAR(P_IPP), Z)
432
433
434
           RETURN
435
           END
436
437
438
           SUBROUTINE PREC_JAC(MX, MY, MM, U, BD,
439
                Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4, C3, DY, HDCO, VDCO)
440
           Routine to compute diagonal Jacobian blocks
441
    C
442
           IMPLICIT NONE
443
444
           INTEGER * 4 MX, MY, MM
445
           DOUBLE PRECISION U(2,*), BD(2,2,MM)
446
           DOUBLE PRECISION Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4, C3, DY, HDCO, VDCO
448
           INTEGER*4 JY, JX, IBLOK, IBLOKO
449
           DOUBLE PRECISION C1, C2, CYDN, CYUP, DIAG, YDN, YUP
450
    C
451
           DO JY = 1, MY
452
              YDN = 30.0D0 + (JY - 1.5D0) * DY
453
              YUP = YDN + DY
454
              CYDN = VDCO * EXP(0.2DO * YDN)
455
              CYUP = VDCO * EXP(0.2DO * YUP)
456
              DIAG = -(CYDN + CYUP + 2.0D0 * HDC0)
457
              IBLOKO = (JY - 1) * MX
458
              DO JX = 1, MX
459
460
                 IBLOK = IBLOKO + JX
461
                 C1 = U(1, IBLOK)
462
                 C2 = U(2, IBLOK)
                 BD(1,1,IBLOK) = (-Q1 * C3 - Q2 * C2) + DIAG
463
                 BD(1,2,IBLOK) = -Q2 * C1 + Q4
464
                 BD(2,1,IBLOK) = Q1 * C3 - Q2 * C2
465
                 BD(2,2,IBLOK) = (-Q2 * C1 - Q4) + DIAG
466
              ENDDO
467
           ENDDO
468
469
           RETURN
470
```

```
END
471
472
473
474
           SUBROUTINE PREC_LU(MM, P, IPP, IER)
475
           Routine to perform LU decomposition on (P+I)
    C
476
    C
477
           IMPLICIT NONE
478
479
    C
           INTEGER IER
480
           INTEGER*4 MM, IPP(2,MM)
481
           DOUBLE PRECISION P(2,2,MM)
482
    C
483
           INTEGER*4 I
484
485
    C
           Add identity matrix and do LU decompositions on blocks, in place.
486
           DO I = 1, MM
487
              P(1,1,I) = P(1,1,I) + 1.0D0
488
              P(2,2,I) = P(2,2,I) + 1.0D0
489
              CALL DGEFA(P(1,1,I), 2, 2, IPP(1,I), IER)
490
              IF (IER .NE. 0) RETURN
491
           ENDDO
492
493
    C
           RETURN
494
           END
495
496
    C
497
498
           SUBROUTINE PREC_SOL(MM, P, IPP, Z)
499
           Routine for backsolve
500
501
           IMPLICIT NONE
502
    C
503
           INTEGER*4 MM, IPP(2,MM)
504
505
           DOUBLE PRECISION P(2,2,MM), Z(2,MM)
506
    C
           INTEGER*4 I
507
508
           DO I = 1, MM
509
              CALL DGESL(P(1,1,I), 2, 2, IPP(1,I), Z(1,I), 0)
510
           ENDDO
511
           RETURN
513
514
515
    C
516
517
           subroutine dgefa(a, lda, n, ipvt, info)
518
519
520
           implicit none
521
           integer info, idamax, j, k, kp1, l, nm1, n
522
           integer*4 lda, ipvt(1)
523
524
           double precision a(lda,1), t
525
526
           dgefa factors a double precision matrix by gaussian elimination.
527
    С
           dgefa is usually called by dgeco, but it can be called
528
           directly with a saving in time if roond is not needed.
529
   C
```

```
(time for dgeco) = (1 + 9/n)*(time for dgefa).
    С
531
          on entry
532
533
                      double precision(lda, n)
    С
534
                      the matrix to be factored.
   C
535
536
   C
             lda
                      integer
537
                      the leading dimension of the array a .
539
540
                      integer
                      the order of the matrix a .
541
542
          on return
543
544
                      an upper triangular matrix and the multipliers
                      which were used to obtain it.
546
                      the factorization can be written a = 1*u where
547
                      l is a product of permutation and unit lower
548
                      triangular matrices and u is upper triangular.
549
550 C
             ipvt
                      integer(n)
551 C
                      an integer vector of pivot indices.
553 C
             info
                      integer
554
   С
                      = 0 normal value.
555
   C
                           if u(k,k) .eq. 0.0 . this is not an error
556
   С
                            condition for this subroutine, but it does
557
    С
                            indicate that dgesl or dgedi will divide by zero
                            if called. use roond in dgeco for a reliable
559
                            indication of singularity.
560
   С
561
          linpack. this version dated 08/14/78 .
562
   С
          cleve moler, university of new mexico, argonne national lab.
563
564
          subroutines and functions
566
          blas daxpy, dscal, idamax
567
568
          internal variables
569
570
          gaussian elimination with partial pivoting
571
572
573
          info = 0
          nm1 = n - 1
574
          if (nm1 .lt. 1) go to 70
575
          do 60 k = 1, nm1
576
577
             kp1 = k + 1
578
579
             find 1 = pivot index
580
              1 = idamax(n - k + 1, a(k,k), 1) + k - 1
581
              ipvt(k) = 1
582
583
             zero pivot implies this column already triangularized
584
585
              if (a(1,k) .eq. 0.0d0) go to 40
586
587
                 interchange if necessary
588
   C
```

530

```
589
                  if (1 .eq. k) go to 10
590
                     t = a(1,k)
591
                     a(1,k) = a(k,k)
592
                     a(k,k) = t
593
        10
                  continue
594
595
    С
                 compute multipliers
596
    С
597
                  t = -1.0d0 / a(k,k)
598
                  call dscal(n - k, t, a(k + 1,k), 1)
599
600
                 row elimination with column indexing
601
602
                 do 30 j = kp1, n
603
                     t = a(1,j)
604
                     if (1 .eq. k) go to 20
605
                        a(1,j) = a(k,j)
606
                        a(k,j) = t
607
        20
                     continue
608
                     call daxpy(n - k, t, a(k + 1,k), 1, a(k + 1,j), 1)
609
610
        30
611
              go to 50
        40
612
              continue
                  info = k
613
        50
              continue
614
        60 continue
615
616
        70 continue
           ipvt(n) = n
617
           if (a(n,n) .eq. 0.0d0) info = n
618
           return
619
           end
620
621
622
623
           subroutine dgesl(a, lda, n, ipvt, b, job)
625
           implicit none
626
627
           integer lda, n, job, k, kb, l, nm1
628
           integer*4 ipvt(1)
629
           double precision a(lda,1), b(1), ddot, t
630
631
632
           dgesl solves the double precision system
633
           a * x = b or trans(a) * x = b
           using the factors computed by dgeco or dgefa.
634
635
    С
636
   С
           on entry
637
638
                       double precision(lda, n)
639
    С
                       the output from dgeco or dgefa.
    C
640
    С
              lda
                       integer
641
                       the leading dimension of the array a .
642
    С
643
644
                       integer
                       the order of the matrix a .
645
646
    С
              ipvt
                       integer(n)
647
   C
```

```
the pivot vector from dgeco or dgefa.
648
649
                       double precision(n)
650
                       the right hand side vector.
651
652
                       integer
              job
    C
653
                       = 0
                                    to solve
                                              a*x = b,
654
                                    to solve
                                              trans(a)*x = b where
655
                       = nonzero
                                    trans(a) is the transpose.
656
657
658
           on return
659
                       the solution vector \mathbf{x} .
660
661
           error condition
662
              a division by zero will occur if the input factor contains a
664
              zero on the diagonal. technically this indicates singularity
665
              but it is often caused by improper arguments or improper
666
              setting of \operatorname{lda} . it will not occur if the subroutines are
667
              called correctly and if dgeco has set rcond .gt. 0.0
668
669
              or dgefa has set info .eq. 0 .
           to compute inverse(a) * c where c is a matrix
671
           with p columns
672
   С
                 call dgeco(a,lda,n,ipvt,rcond,z)
673
   C
                 if (rcond is too small) go to ...
674
    С
675
    С
                 do 10 j = 1, p
                     call dgesl(a,lda,n,ipvt,c(1,j),0)
              10 continue
677
678
           linpack. this version dated 08/14/78 .
679
    С
           cleve moler, university of new mexico, argonne national lab.
680
681
682
           subroutines and functions
           blas daxpy, ddot
684
685
           internal variables
686
687
           nm1 = n - 1
688
           if (job .ne. 0) go to 50
690
691
              job = 0, solve a * x = b
              first solve l*y = b
692
693
              if (nm1 .lt. 1) go to 30
694
695
              do 20 k = 1, nm1
696
                 l = ipvt(k)
697
                 t = b(1)
698
                 if (1 .eq. k) go to 10
                    b(1) = b(k)
699
                    b(k) = t
700
       10
701
                 continue
                 call daxpy (n - k, t, a(k + 1,k), 1, b(k + 1), 1)
702
703
        20
              continue
        30
              continue
704
705
              now solve u*x = y
706
   C
```

```
707
708
              do 40 kb = 1, n
                 k = n + 1 - kb
709
                 b(k) = b(k) / a(k,k)
710
                 t = -b(k)
711
                 call daxpy(k - 1, t, a(1,k), 1, b(1), 1)
712
        40
              continue
713
           go to 100
714
       50 continue
716
717
              job = nonzero, solve trans(a) * x = b
              first solve trans(u)*y = b
718
719
              do 60 k = 1, n
720
                 t = ddot(k - 1, a(1,k), 1, b(1), 1)
721
                 b(k) = (b(k) - t) / a(k,k)
722
        60
              continue
723
724
              now solve trans(1)*x = y
725
726
              if (nm1 .lt. 1) go to 90
727
              do 80 kb = 1, nm1
                 k = n - kb
                 b(k) = b(k) + ddot(n - k, a(k + 1,k), 1, b(k + 1), 1)
730
                 l = ipvt(k)
731
                 if (1 .eq. k) go to 70
732
                     t = b(1)
733
                     b(1) = b(k)
734
                     b(k) = t
735
       70
                  continue
736
        80
              continue
737
       90
              continue
738
      100 continue
739
           return
740
741
           end
743
744
           subroutine daxpy(n, da, dx, incx, dy, incy)
745
746
           constant times a vector plus a vector.
747
           uses unrolled loops for increments equal to one.
           jack dongarra, linpack, 3/11/78.
749
750
751
           implicit none
752
           integer i, incx, incy, ix, iy, m, mp1
753
754
           integer*4 n
755
           double precision dx(1), dy(1), da
756
757
           if (n .le. 0) return
           if (da .eq. 0.0d0) return
758
           if (incx .eq. 1 .and. incy .eq. 1) go to 20
759
760
              code for unequal increments or equal increments
761
762
              not equal to 1
763
764
           ix = 1
           iy = 1
765
```

```
if (incx .lt. 0) ix = (-n + 1) * incx + 1
766
           if (incy .lt. 0) iy = (-n + 1) * incy + 1
767
           do 10 i = 1, n
768
             dy(iy) = dy(iy) + da * dx(ix)
769
             ix = ix + incx
770
             iy = iy + incy
771
        10 continue
772
           return
773
774
775
              code for both increments equal to 1
776
777
              clean-up loop
778
779
        20 m = mod(n, 4)
780
           if ( m .eq. 0 ) go to 40
781
           do 30 i = 1, m
782
             dy(i) = dy(i) + da * dx(i)
783
       30 continue
784
           if ( n .lt. 4 ) return
785
       40 \text{ mp1} = \text{m} + 1
786
           do 50 i = mp1, n, 4
787
788
             dy(i) = dy(i) + da * dx(i)
             dy(i + 1) = dy(i + 1) + da * dx(i + 1)
789
             dy(i + 2) = dy(i + 2) + da * dx(i + 2)
790
             dy(i + 3) = dy(i + 3) + da * dx(i + 3)
791
       50 continue
792
           return
           end
794
795
796
           subroutine dscal(n, da, dx, incx)
797
798
           scales a vector by a constant.
799
           uses unrolled loops for increment equal to one.
           jack dongarra, linpack, 3/11/78.
802
           implicit none
803
804
           integer i, incx, m, mp1, nincx
805
           integer*4 n
806
           double precision da, dx(1)
807
808
           if (n.le.0) return
809
810
           if (incx .eq. 1) go to 20
811
              code for increment not equal to 1
812 C
813 C
           nincx = n * incx
815
           do 10 i = 1, nincx, incx
             dx(i) = da * dx(i)
816
       10 continue
817
           return
818
819
820
              code for increment equal to 1
821
822
823
   С
              clean-up loop
824 C
```

```
20 m = mod(n, 5)
825
           if ( m .eq. 0 ) go to 40
826
           do 30 i = 1, m
827
             dx(i) = da * dx(i)
828
        30 continue
829
           if ( n .lt. 5 ) return
830
        40 \text{ mp1} = \text{m} + 1
831
           do 50 i = mp1, n, 5
832
             dx(i) = da * dx(i)
             dx(i + 1) = da * dx(i + 1)
834
             dx(i + 2) = da * dx(i + 2)
835
             dx(i + 3) = da * dx(i + 3)
836
             dx(i + 4) = da * dx(i + 4)
837
        50 continue
838
           return
839
           end
840
841
842
843
           double precision function ddot(n, dx, incx, dy, incy)
844
845
846
           forms the dot product of two vectors.
           uses unrolled loops for increments equal to one.
848
           jack dongarra, linpack, 3/11/78.
849
           implicit none
850
851
           integer i, incx, incy, ix, iy, m, mp1
852
           integer*4 n
853
           double precision dx(1), dy(1), dtemp
854
855
           ddot = 0.0d0
856
           dtemp = 0.0d0
857
           if (n .le. 0) return
858
859
           if (incx .eq. 1 .and. incy .eq. 1) go to 20
              code for unequal increments or equal increments
861
                not equal to 1
862
863
           ix = 1
864
           iy = 1
865
           if (incx .lt. 0) ix = (-n + 1) * incx + 1
866
           if (incy .lt. 0) iy = (-n + 1) * incy + 1
867
           do 10 i = 1, n
868
             dtemp = dtemp + dx(ix) * dy(iy)
869
             ix = ix + incx
870
             iy = iy + incy
871
872
        10 continue
           ddot = dtemp
874
           return
875
    C
              code for both increments equal to 1
876
877
878
879
    С
              clean-up loop
880
        20 m = mod(n, 5)
881
           if ( m \cdot eq \cdot 0 ) go to 40
882
           do 30 i = 1, m
883
```

```
dtemp = dtemp + dx(i) * dy(i)
884
885
        30 continue
           if ( n .1t. 5 ) go to 60
886
        40 \text{ mp1} = \text{m} + 1
887
           do 50 i = mp1, n, 5
888
             dtemp = dtemp + dx(i) * dy(i) + dx(i + 1) * dy(i + 1) +
889
                      dx(i + 2) * dy(i + 2) + dx(i + 3) * dy(i + 3) +
890
                      dx(i + 4) * dy(i + 4)
891
        50 continue
        60 ddot = dtemp
893
           return
894
           end
895
896
897
898
           integer function idamax(n, dx, incx)
899
900
           finds the index of element having max. absolute value.
901
           jack dongarra, linpack, 3/11/78.
902
903
           implicit none
904
905
906
           integer i, incx, ix
           integer*4 n
907
           double precision dx(1), dmax
908
909
           idamax = 0
910
           if (n .lt. 1) return
911
           idamax = 1
           if (n .eq. 1) return
913
           if (incx .eq. 1) go to 20
914
915
              code for increment not equal to 1
    С
916
917
           ix = 1
           dmax = abs(dx(1))
           ix = ix + incx
920
           do 10 i = 2, n
921
              if (abs(dx(ix)) .le. dmax) go to 5
922
              idamax = i
923
              dmax = abs(dx(ix))
924
              ix = ix + incx
        10 continue
926
           return
927
928
              code for increment equal to 1
929
930
931
        20 dmax = abs(dx(1))
932
           do 30 i = 2, n
933
              if (abs(dx(i)) .le. dmax) go to 30
934
              idamax = i
              dmax = abs(dx(i))
935
        30 continue
936
937
           return
           end
938
939
940
941
           subroutine dcopy(n, dx, incx, dy, incy)
942
```

```
943
           copies a vector, x, to a vector, y.
944
945
           uses unrolled loops for increments equal to one.
           jack dongarra, linpack, 3/11/78.
946
947
           implicit none
948
949
           integer i, incx, incy, ix, iy, m, mp1
950
951
           integer *4 n
952
           double precision dx(1), dy(1)
953
           if (n .le. 0) return
954
           if (incx .eq. 1 .and. incy .eq. 1) go to 20
955
956
              code for unequal increments or equal increments
957
                not equal to 1
958
959
           ix = 1
960
           iy = 1
961
           if (incx .lt. 0) ix = (-n + 1) * incx + 1
962
           if (incy .lt. 0) iy = (-n + 1) * incy + 1
963
964
           do 10 i = 1, n
965
             dy(iy) = dx(ix)
             ix = ix + incx
966
             iy = iy + incy
967
        10 continue
968
           return
969
970
971
              code for both increments equal to 1
972
973
    С
              clean-up loop
974
975
        20 m = mod(n, 7)
976
977
           if ( m .eq. 0 ) go to 40
978
           do 30 i = 1, m
             dy(i) = dx(i)
979
        30 continue
980
           if ( n .lt. 7 ) return
981
        40 \text{ mp1} = \text{m} + 1
982
           do 50 i = mp1, n, 7
983
             dy(i) = dx(i)
984
             dy(i + 1) = dx(i + 1)
985
             dy(i + 2) = dx(i + 2)
986
             dy(i + 3) = dx(i + 3)
987
             dy(i + 4) = dx(i + 4)
988
             dy(i + 5) = dx(i + 5)
989
             dy(i + 6) = dx(i + 6)
990
991
        50 continue
992
           return
           end
993
```

## H Listing of fcvkryx\_bbd\_p.f

```
C
         $Revision: 1.1 $
         $Date: 2006/07/05 15:50:04 $
   C
         Diagonal ODE example. Stiff case, with diagonal preconditioner.
  C
         Uses FCVODE interfaces and FCVBBD interfaces.
  C
         Solves problem twice -- with left and right preconditioning.
  C
         ______
         Include MPI-Fortran header file for MPI_COMM_WORLD, MPI types.
10
11
         IMPLICIT NONE
12
  C
13
         INCLUDE "mpif.h"
  C
15
         INTEGER*4 NLOCAL
16
         PARAMETER (NLOCAL=10)
17
18
19
         INTEGER NOUT, LNST, LNFE, LNSETUP, LNNI, LNCF, LNETF, LNPE
         INTEGER LNLI, LNPS, LNCFL, MYPE, IER, NPES, METH, ITMETH
         INTEGER LLENRW, LLENIW, LLENRWLS, LLENIWLS
         INTEGER IATOL, ITASK, IPRE, IGS, JOUT
         INTEGER*4 IOUT(25), IPAR(2)
         INTEGER*4 NEQ, I, MUDQ, MLDQ, MU, ML, NETF
         INTEGER*4 NST, NFE, NPSET, NPE, NPS, NNI, NLI, NCFN, NCFL, NGEBBD
         INTEGER*4 LENRW, LENIW, LENRWLS, LENIWLS, LENRWBBD, LENIWBBD
         DOUBLE PRECISION Y(1024), ROUT(10), RPAR(1)
         DOUBLE PRECISION ALPHA, TOUT, ERMAX, AVDIM
28
         DOUBLE PRECISION ATOL, ERRI, RTOL, GERMAX, DTOUT, T
29
30
         DATA ATOL/1.0D-10/, RTOL/1.0D-5/, DTOUT/0.1D0/, NOUT/10/
31
         DATA LLENRW/1/, LLENIW/2/, LNST/3/, LNFE/4/, LNETF/5/, LNCF/6/,
32
              LNNI/7/, LNSETUP/8/, LLENRWLS/13/, LLENIWLS/14/,
              LNPE/18/, LNLI/20/, LNPS/19/, LNCFL/21/
35
         Get NPES and MYPE.
                             Requires initialization of MPI.
36
         CALL MPI_INIT(IER)
37
         IF (IER .NE. 0) THEN
38
            WRITE(6,5) IER
39
            FORMAT (/// MPI_ERROR: MPI_INIT returned IER = ', I5)
40
41
         ENDIF
42
         CALL MPI_COMM_SIZE(MPI_COMM_WORLD, NPES, IER)
43
         IF (IER .NE. 0) THEN
44
            WRITE(6,6) IER
45
            FORMAT(///' MPI_ERROR: MPI_COMM_SIZE returned IER = ', I5)
            CALL MPI_ABORT(MPI_COMM_WORLD, 1, IER)
48
            STOP
49
         CALL MPI_COMM_RANK (MPI_COMM_WORLD, MYPE, IER)
         IF (IER .NE. 0) THEN
51
            WRITE(6,7) IER
52
            FORMAT(/// MPI_ERROR: MPI_COMM_RANK returned IER = ', I5)
            CALL MPI_ABORT (MPI_COMM_WORLD, 1, IER)
55
         ENDIF
56
57 C
```

```
Set input arguments.
           NEQ = NPES * NLOCAL
59
           T = 0.0D0
60
           METH = 2
61
           ITMETH = 2
62
           IATOL = 1
63
           ITASK = 1
64
           IPRE = 1
65
           IGS = 1
67
           Set parameter alpha
           ALPHA = 10.0D0
68
    C
69
           Load IPAR and RPAR
    C
70
           IPAR(1) = NLOCAL
71
           IPAR(2) = MYPE
72
           RPAR(1) = ALPHA
73
    C
74
           DO I = 1, NLOCAL
75
              Y(I) = 1.0D0
76
           ENDDO
77
    C
78
79
           IF (MYPE .EQ. 0) THEN
80
              WRITE (6,15) NEQ, ALPHA, RTOL, ATOL, NPES
              FORMAT('Diagonal test problem:'//' NEQ = ', I3, /
81
                      ' parameter alpha = ', F8.3/
82
                      ' ydot_i = -alpha*i * y_i (i = 1,..., NEQ)'/
83
                      ' RTOL, ATOL = ', 2E10.1/
84
                      ' Method is BDF/NEWTON/SPGMR'/
85
                      ' Preconditioner is band-block-diagonal, using CVBBDPRE'
86
                      /' Number of processors = ', I3/)
87
           ENDIF
88
89
           CALL FNVINITP (MPI_COMM_WORLD, 1, NLOCAL, NEQ, IER)
90
91
92
           IF (IER .NE. 0) THEN
93
              WRITE(6,20) IER
              FORMAT(/// SUNDIALS_ERROR: FNVINITP returned IER = ', I5)
94
              CALL MPI_FINALIZE(IER)
95
              STOP
96
           ENDIF
97
    C
98
           CALL FCVMALLOC(T, Y, METH, ITMETH, IATOL, RTOL, ATOL,
99
                           IOUT, ROUT, IPAR, RPAR, IER)
100
101
           IF (IER .NE. 0) THEN
102
              WRITE(6,30) IER
103
              FORMAT (/// SUNDIALS_ERROR: FCVMALLOC returned IER = ', I5)
104
105
              CALL MPI_ABORT(MPI_COMM_WORLD, 1, IER)
106
              STOP
107
           ENDIF
108
    C
           MUDQ = 0
109
           MLDQ = 0
110
           MU = 0
111
           ML = 0
112
113
           CALL FCVBBDINIT(NLOCAL, MUDQ, MLDQ, MU, ML, 0.0D0, IER)
           IF (IER .NE. 0) THEN
114
              WRITE(6,35) IER
115
     35
              FORMAT (/// SUNDIALS_ERROR: FCVBBDINIT returned IER = ', I5)
116
```

```
CALL MPI_ABORT (MPI_COMM_WORLD, 1, IER)
117
              STOP
118
           ENDIF
119
120
           CALL FCVBBDSPGMR (IPRE, IGS, 0, 0.0D0, IER)
121
           IF (IER .NE. 0) THEN
122
              WRITE (6,36) IER
123
              FORMAT (/// SUNDIALS_ERROR: FCVBBDSPGMR returned IER = ', I5)
124
     36
              CALL MPI_ABORT(MPI_COMM_WORLD, 1, IER)
125
              STOP
126
           ENDIF
127
    C
128
           IF (MYPE .EQ. 0) WRITE(6,38)
129
           FORMAT(/'Preconditioning on left'/)
     38
130
    C
131
    C
           Looping point for cases IPRE = 1 and 2.
132
    C
133
           CONTINUE
     40
134
    C
135
    C
           Loop through tout values, call solver, print output, test for failure.
136
           TOUT = DTOUT
137
           DO 60 JOUT = 1, NOUT
138
139
    C
              CALL FCVODE (TOUT, T, Y, ITASK, IER)
140
141
              IF (MYPE .EQ. 0) WRITE(6,45) T, IOUT(LNST), IOUT(LNFE)
142
              FORMAT(' t = ', E10.2, 5X, 'no. steps = ', I5,
     45
143
                        no. f-s = ', I5)
144
    C
145
              IF (IER .NE. 0) THEN
146
                  WRITE (6,50) IER, IOUT (15)
147
     50
                 FORMAT(/// SUNDIALS_ERROR: FCVODE returned IER = ', I5, /,
148
                                             Linear Solver returned IER = ', I5)
149
          &
                  CALL MPI_ABORT (MPI_COMM_WORLD, 1, IER)
150
                 STOP
151
152
              ENDIF
153
              TOUT = TOUT + DTOUT
154
     60
           CONTINUE
155
    C
156
           Get max. absolute error in the local vector.
157
           ERMAX = O.ODO
158
           DO 65 I = 1, NLOCAL
159
              ERRI
                   = Y(I) - EXP(-ALPHA * (MYPE * NLOCAL + I) * T)
160
              ERMAX = MAX(ERMAX, ABS(ERRI))
161
           CONTINUE
     65
162
           Get global max. error from MPI_REDUCE call.
163
           CALL MPI_REDUCE(ERMAX, GERMAX, 1, MPI_DOUBLE_PRECISION, MPI_MAX,
164
165
                            O, MPI_COMM_WORLD, IER)
166
           IF (IER .NE. 0) THEN
167
              WRITE (6,70) IER
     70
              FORMAT(/// MPI_ERROR: MPI_REDUCE returned IER = ', I5)
168
              CALL MPI_ABORT(MPI_COMM_WORLD, 1, IER)
169
              STOP
170
           ENDIF
171
172
           IF (MYPE .EQ. 0) WRITE(6,75) GERMAX
           FORMAT(/'Max. absolute error is', E10.2/)
173
     75
174
    C
           Print final statistics.
175
```

```
IF (MYPE .EQ. 0) THEN
176
              NST = IOUT(LNST)
177
              NFE = IOUT(LNFE)
178
              NPSET = IOUT(LNSETUP)
179
              NPE = IOUT(LNPE)
180
              NPS = IOUT(LNPS)
181
              NNI = IOUT(LNNI)
182
              NLI = IOUT(LNLI)
183
              AVDIM = DBLE(NLI) / DBLE(NNI)
184
              NCFN = IOUT(LNCF)
185
              NCFL = IOUT (LNCFL)
186
              NETF = IOUT(LNETF)
187
              LENRW = IOUT(LLENRW)
188
              LENIW = IOUT(LLENIW)
189
              LENRWLS = IOUT(LLENRWLS)
              LENIWLS = IOUT(LLENIWLS)
191
              WRITE (6,80) NST, NFE, NPSET, NPE, NPS, NNI, NLI, AVDIM, NCFN,
192
                           NCFL, NETF, LENRW, LENIW, LENRWLS, LENIWLS
193
     80
              FORMAT(/'Final statistics:'//
194
                      ' number of steps
                                                 = ', I5, 4X,
195
          &
                                                 = ', I5/
                      ' number of f evals.
196
          Хr.
                      ' number of prec. setups = ', I5/
197
                      ' number of prec. evals. = ', I5, 4X,
198
                      ' number of prec. solves = ', I5/
199
                      ' number of nonl. iters. = ', I5, 4X,
200
                      ' number of lin. iters. = ', I5/
201
          Хr.
                      ' average Krylov subspace dimension (NLI/NNI) = ',F8.4/
202
          &
                      ' number of conv. failures.. nonlinear = ', I3,
203
                     ' linear = ', I3/
204
                     ' number of error test failures = ', I3/
205
                                                                 = ',2I5/
                      ' main solver real/int workspace sizes
206
                      ' linear solver real/int workspace sizes = ',2I5)
207
              CALL FCVBBDOPT (LENRWBBD, LENIWBBD, NGEBBD)
208
              WRITE (6,82) LENRWBBD, LENIWBBD, NGEBBD
209
     82
              FORMAT ('In CVBBDPRE: '/
210
          &
                      ' real/int local workspace = ', 2I5/
                      ' number of g evals. = ', I5)
212
          &₹.
           ENDIF
213
    C
214
           If IPRE = 1, re-initialize T, Y, and the solver, and loop for
    C
215
           case IPRE = 2. Otherwise jump to final block.
    C
216
           IF (IPRE .EQ. 2) GO TO 99
    C
218
           T = 0.0D0
219
           DO I = 1, NLOCAL
220
              Y(I) = 1.0D0
221
           ENDDO
222
223
    C
224
           CALL FCVREINIT(T, Y, IATOL, RTOL, ATOL, IER)
225
           IF (IER .NE. 0) THEN
226
              WRITE (6,91) IER
     91
              FORMAT (/// SUNDIALS_ERROR: FCVREINIT returned IER = ', I5)
227
              CALL MPI_ABORT(MPI_COMM_WORLD, 1, IER)
228
              STOP
229
           ENDIF
230
231
    C
           IPRE = 2
232
233
           CALL FCVBBDREINIT(NLOCAL, MUDQ, MLDQ, 0.0D0, IER)
234
```

```
IF (IER .NE. O) THEN
235
              WRITE (6,92) IER
236
              FORMAT (/// SUNDIALS_ERROR: FCVBBDREINIT returned IER = ', I5)
237
              CALL MPI_ABORT(MPI_COMM_WORLD, 1, IER)
238
239
           ENDIF
240
    C
241
           CALL FCVSPGMRREINIT(IPRE, IGS, 0.0D0, IER)
242
           IF (IER .NE. 0) THEN
              WRITE(6,93) IER
244
              FORMAT (/// SUNDIALS_ERROR: FCVSPGMRREINIT returned IER = ', I5)
245
              CALL MPI_ABORT(MPI_COMM_WORLD, 1, IER)
246
              STOP
247
           ENDIF
248
    C
249
           IF (MYPE .EQ. 0) WRITE(6,95)
250
     95
           FORMAT(//60('-')///'Preconditioning on right'/)
251
           GO TO 40
252
    C
253
   C
           Free the memory and finalize MPI.
254
           CALL FCVBBDFREE
     99
255
           CALL FCVFREE
256
257
           CALL MPI_FINALIZE(IER)
258
           STOP
259
           END
260
    C
261
    C
262
    C
263
           SUBROUTINE FCVFUN(T, Y, YDOT, IPAR, RPAR, IER)
264
           Routine for right-hand side function f
265
           IMPLICIT NONE
266
    C
267
           INTEGER*4 IPAR(*), IER
268
           DOUBLE PRECISION T, Y(*), YDOT(*), RPAR(*)
   C
           INTEGER MYPE
271
           INTEGER*4 I, NLOCAL
272
           DOUBLE PRECISION ALPHA
273
    C
274
           NLOCAL = IPAR(1)
275
           MYPE = IPAR(2)
276
           ALPHA = RPAR(1)
277
278
           DO I = 1, NLOCAL
279
              YDOT(I) = -ALPHA * (MYPE * NLOCAL + I) * Y(I)
280
           ENDDO
281
282
   C
           IER = 0
284
   C
           RETURN
285
           END
286
    C
287
    C
288
289
290
           SUBROUTINE FCVGLOCFN (NLOC, T, YLOC, GLOC, IPAR, RPAR, IER)
           Routine to define local approximate function g, here the same as f.
291
292
           IMPLICIT NONE
   C
293
```

```
INTEGER*4 NLOC, IPAR(*), IER
294
           DOUBLE PRECISION T, YLOC(*), GLOC(*), RPAR(*)
295
296
           CALL FCVFUN(T, YLOC, GLOC, IPAR, RPAR, IER)
297
298
           RETURN
299
           END
300
   C
301
302
   C
303
           SUBROUTINE FCVCOMMFN(NLOC, T, YLOC, IPAR, RPAR, IER)
304
           Routine to perform communication required for evaluation of g.
305
           IER = 0
306
           RETURN
307
          END
308
```